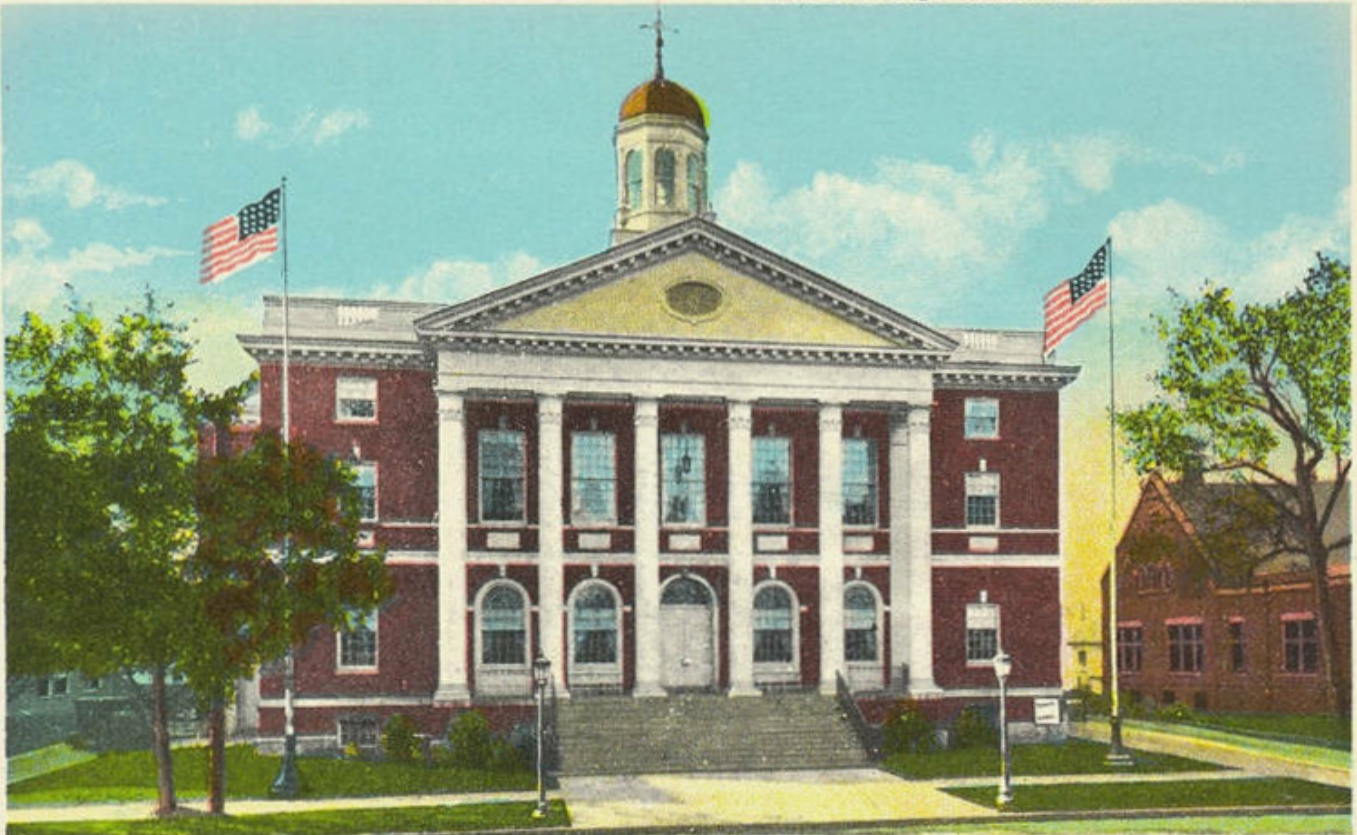


Knox County Auditor

Knox County Memorial, Mount Vernon, Ohio



Knox County, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS
REPORT MAY BE OBTAINED
BY CONTACTING:

THE KNOX COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
117 EAST HIGH STREET, SUITE 120
MOUNT VERNON, OHIO 43050
(740) 393-6743

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2018

*Jonette Curry
County Auditor*

*Prepared by the
Knox County Auditor's Office*



TABLE OF CONTENTS

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

I **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

A Letter of Transmittal v
B List of Elected Officials xiii
C County Organizational Chart xiv
D Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xv

II **FINANCIAL SECTION**

A Independent Auditor’s Report..... 1
B Management’s Discussion and Analysis..... 5
C Basic Financial Statements:
 Government-wide Financial Statements:
 Statement of Net Position..... 16
 Statement of Activities 18
 Fund Financial Statements:
 Governmental Funds:
 Balance Sheet..... 20
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of
 Governmental Activities 22
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 24
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 26
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):
 General Fund 28
 Public Assistance Fund..... 29
 Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund..... 30
 Children Services Board Fund..... 31
 Development Disabilities Fund 32
 Proprietary Funds:
 Statement of Net Position 34
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position 37
 Statement of Cash Flows 38
 Fiduciary Funds:
 Statement of Assets and Liabilities..... 40
 Notes to the Basic Financial Statements..... 41

D Required Supplemental Information:

Schedule of County’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability 100
Schedule of County Pension Contributions 102
Schedule of County’s Proportionate Share of the Net Other
Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability 105
Schedule of County’s Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions 106
Notes to the Required Supplemental Information 108

E Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Financial Statements:

Combining Balance Sheet 118
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances 119
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 120
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 130
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds 140
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds 141
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 143
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 144
Individual Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund 146
Special Revenue Funds:
Public Assistance Fund 153
Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund 154
Children Services Board Fund 155
Development Disabilities Fund 156

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Special Revenue Funds:
Dog and Kennel Fund 157
Indigent Guardianship Fund 158
Conduct of Business Fund 159
Courts Computer Fund 160

Special Revenue Funds (Continued):

Recorder's Equipment Fund	161
Courts' Computer Research Fund.....	162
Time Out Program Fund	163
Probate-Juvenile Special Project Fund	164
Juvenile Court Social Workers Fund.....	165
Specialized Docket Fund	166
Justice Reinvestment and Incentive Fund.....	167
Presentence Investigation Grant Fund	168
Automated Title Processing Fund.....	169
Law Library Fund	170
Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection Fund.....	171
Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) and State Victims Assistance Act (SVAA) Grant Fund	172
Marine Patrol Grant Fund	173
Indigent Drivers Monitoring Fund.....	174
Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant Fund.....	175
Targeted Community Alternative to Prison Fund.....	176
911 Emergency Calling System Fund.....	177
Litter Control and Recycling Fund	178
Child Support Enforcement Agency Fund.....	179
Real Estate Assessment Fund	180
Youth Services Grant Fund.....	181
Ditch Maintenance Fund.....	182
Hazard Mitigation Grant Fund.....	183
Emergency Management Agency Fund.....	184
Marriage License Fund	185
Knox Area Transit (KAT) Fund	186
Help America Vote Act Fund	187
Storm Water Management Fund.....	188
Continuing Professional Training Fund.....	189
Concealed Handgun License Fund	190
Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Programs Fund.....	191
Drug Use Prevention Grant.....	192
Common Pleas Special Project Fund.....	193
Supervision Fee Fund	194
Parenting Seminar Fund.....	195
Immobilized Vehicle Fund	196
Revolving Loan Fund	197
Community Mental Health Fund	198
Senior Citizens Fund.....	199

<i>Debt Service Funds:</i>	
Bond Retirement Fund.....	200
Ohio Water Development Authority Fund	201
Ohio Public Works Commission – Dan Amity Road Fund.....	202
<i>Capital Projects Funds:</i>	
Permanent Improvement Fund.....	203
Dog and Kennel Equipment Fund	204
Children’s Resource Center Fund.....	205
Community Development Block Grant Fund	206
Engineering Projects Fund.....	207
Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities.....	211
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	212
Component Units:	
Statement of Cash Flows	218

III STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component – Last Ten Years	S 2
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Years.....	S 4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years	S 8
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years.....	S 10
Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years.....	S 14
Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Years	S 16
Principal Taxpayers – Property Tax – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	S 19
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years	S 20
Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type – Last Ten Years.....	S 22
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Years.....	S 24
Computation of Direct and Overlapping – Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities – Current Year.....	S 27
Debt Limitations – Last Ten Years	S 28
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years.....	S 30
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	S 33
Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function – Last Ten Years.....	S 34
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Years.....	S 36
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Years.....	S 38

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Knox County Auditor

Jonette Curry
Knox County Auditor
Phone (740) 393-6750

117 East High Street, Suite 120
Mount Vernon, Ohio 43050
Fax (740) 393-6806



June 25, 2019

To the Citizens of Knox County
and to The Board of County Commissioners:
the Honorable Teresa A. Bemiller
the Honorable Thom Collier
the Honorable Bill Pursel

I am pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Knox County, Ohio, for the year ended December 31, 2018. This report was prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and provides full and complete disclosure of the financial position and operations of the County for the year ended December 31, 2018. The information contained in this report will assist County officials in making management decisions and will provide the taxpayers of Knox County with comprehensive financial data in a format that will enable them to gain a true understanding of the County's financial affairs. The general public as well as investors will be able to compare the financial position of Knox County and the results of its operations with other governmental entities. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the County, specifically the County Auditor's Office.

GAAP require the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Knox County was created in 1808. The County has only those powers conferred upon it by Ohio statutes. A three-member board of County Commissioners is elected at large in even-numbered years for overlapping four-year terms. The Commissioners serve as the taxing authority, the contracting board, and the chief administrators of public services for the County. The Board of Commissioners creates and adopts the annual operating budget and makes the annual appropriation measure for expenditures of all County funds. In addition to the Board of Commissioners, the offices of County Auditor and County Treasurer are grouped under the category of general government and are of particular importance to the financial affairs of the County.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

The County Auditor is elected to a four year term and has as one of her most important functions, the task of assessing real property for tax purposes. Under state law, a complete reappraisal must be conducted every six years as well as a triennial update every third year between reappraisals. After the County Treasurer collects taxes, the County Auditor is responsible for distributing certain taxes to various government units. The Auditor is also the chief fiscal officer of the County, and no County contract or obligation may be made without her certification that funds for that contract or obligation have been lawfully appropriated, are available for payment, or are in the process of collection. In addition, no account may be paid except by the Auditor's warrant drawn upon the County Treasury. The Auditor is responsible for the County payroll and has other statutory accounting responsibilities. The Auditor is also in charge of the County's bond retirement fund. She is, by state law, secretary of the County Board of Revision and the County Budget Commission, and the administrator and supervisor of the County Data Processing Board.

The County Treasurer is required by state law to collect certain locally assessed taxes. She is the distributing agent for expenditures authorized by the Board upon the Auditor's warrant. The Treasurer must make daily reports showing receipt, payments and balances to the County Auditor, and the books of account must always balance with those of the County Auditor. The Treasurer is responsible for investing all funds of the County. The Treasurer is elected to a four year term. The Treasurer is a member of the County Board of Revision. In addition, the Treasurer, the Auditor and the Prosecuting Attorney form the County Budget Commission which plays an important part in the financial administration of County government as well as all local governments throughout the County.

The County Prosecuting Attorney is elected to a four year term and is responsible for all legal matters for the County and Township officials. He prosecutes all felonies, child support delinquencies and tax foreclosures. The office is also the contact for victim assistance.

The County Recorder is elected to a four year term and is responsible for recording all deeds, mortgages, and liens. The Recorder oversees the Microfilm/Retention Office and is Secretary of the Records Retention Board and the Microfilm Board for the County. The recorder's office had a increase of 468 documents from 2017 with a total of 10,946 documents recorded in 2018.

The County Engineer is elected to a four year term and whose employees work in four major divisions under the Engineer. The Office Division is responsible for the tax map department and office operation. The Road Division is responsible for maintenance and upkeep of all the County roads, including resurfacing. The Bridge Division is responsible for the replacement and inspection of all bridges. The Garage Division is responsible for road signs on all County roads and maintenance on all vehicles.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

The County Sheriff is elected to a four year term and is the head of six divisions. The Patrol Division provides protection for a total of 532 square miles of Knox County. The Detective Division is responsible for investigating all major criminal cases in Knox County. The Jail Division runs a full service jail which houses both adult male and female prisoners charged with or convicted of felony and misdemeanor offenses. The Civil Process Division is responsible for serving all court processes.

The Clerk of Courts is elected to a four year term and is responsible for the Legal Division and the Title Division. The Legal Division's main function is to file, process and preserve papers for cases that will be handled by the Knox County Common Pleas Court and Fifth District Court of Appeals. The Legal Division received 2,485 cases filed in 2018. Of those cases 294 were certificates of judgments. The Title Division's main function to issue vehicle titles, which serve as a person's only proof of ownership. In 2018, 30,362 vehicle titles were issued, an increase of 1,235 from 2017.

The Knox County Common Pleas Judge is elected to a six year term and is responsible for hearing all domestic relations, criminal and civil cases.

The Knox County Common Pleas Probate and Juvenile Judge is elected to a six year term and is responsible for hearing all probate and juvenile cases. In 2018, the estate cases totaled 286, which was a increase of 31 cases from 2017. Overall cases filed in Probate Court totaled 765 in 2018, which was a decrease of 12 cases from 2017. In 2018, the Juvenile Court cases filed totaled 771, which was an decrease of 68 over 2017. This court also performs miscellaneous tasks such as assigning foreign judges and appointing the Humane Officer and members to the Board of Development Disabilities, and the Knox County Metropolitan Housing Authority. The Probate Court houses old birth, death and marriage records where many people work on genealogy research.

The Knox County Coroner is elected to a four year term and is responsible for certifications of deaths. She orders autopsies and investigates suspicious deaths.

The Board of Elections is a statutory board, the same as the budget commission and the board of revision, with the exception that this board has no elected officials as board members. The four member board, made up of two Republicans and two Democrats, meets monthly to conduct board business. The Board of Elections oversees all primary, general and special elections. Registered voters in 2018 totaled 41,558 an increase of 912 from 2017.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include job and family services, health and community assistance related services, and other general and administrative support services. The County also operates enterprise funds which include water and wastewater systems and the landfill. For financial reporting purposes, the County's reporting entity includes the primary government, which is comprised of all funds and the agencies, boards and commissions that make up the County's legal entity, component units, which are legally separate organizations which are fiscally dependent on the County or for which the County is financially accountable, and any activities that need to be included to ensure that the financial statements are complete and not misleading.

The County's reporting entity includes the financial activities of the County Board of Development Disabilities. The mission of this Board is to establish support focused on the individual which will provide opportunities for informed choices. These choices will provide an opportunity for individuals to plan their futures in where they live, work, learn and develop social relationships. The County also reports two component units the Knox County Airport and the Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation, aka: Knox County Land Bank.

Excluded from the reporting entity because they are fiscally independent of the County are the Knox County Educational Service Center, the Knox County Humane Society, the Knox County Agricultural Society, the Knox County Extension Services, Knox County Park District, Knox County Regional Planning Commission and the Kno-Ho-Co Community Action Commission.

The County serves as fiscal agent but is not financially accountable for the Knox County General Health District, the Knox County Soil and Water Conservation District, the Knox County Park District, the Delaware, Knox, Marion and Morrow Joint Solid Waste District and the Knox County Regional Planning Commission whose activities are included in this report as agency funds.

The Emergency Management Agency, the Mental Health and Recovery for Licking and Knox Counties, and the Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation are governmental joint ventures. The Joint Solid Waste District, the Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council, the Knox County Family and Children First Council, and the Perry Multi-County Juvenile Facility are jointly governed organizations. The Public Library of Mount Vernon and Knox County is a Related Organization. These organizations are discussed in Notes 1, 12 and 13 of the notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

The Communications Division handles Enhanced 9-1-1 dispatching, and is responsible for all communications for Knox County.

A complete discussion of the County's reporting entity is provided in Note 1 of the notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Knox County has always been a large agricultural area and this is their eleventh year for the Farmers Market. The Mount Vernon Farmers Market itself had a good season, with strong turnout from buyers eager to get fresh produce. The Owl Creek Produce Auction, located outside of Waterford, entered its fourteenth year serving as a produce auction house selling everything from truckload quantities to grocery store chains, all the way down to individuals buying single vegetables.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Employee Relations

Knox County has seven separate unions, whose labor contracts commence at various times. The County Engineer has 24 members in the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (A.F.S.C.M.E.) Local 2803. This contract commenced July 1, 2017, and it expires on June 30, 2020.

The County Sheriff has 58 members in the Fraternal Order of Police, Ohio Labor Council, Inc. This contract was signed for a three-year period. This contract commenced on January 1, 2018 for a three year period and expires on December 31, 2020.

The Cooks & Secretaries Union (Sheriff's Office) are members of the Fraternal Order of Police, Ohio Labor Council, Inc and has 5 members. This contract commenced on August 1, 2016 for a three year period and expires on July 31, 2019.

The Department of Job and Family Services has 52 members in the A.F.S.C.M.E. Local 657. This contract commenced on July 1, 2017 for a three-year period and expires on June 30, 2020.

The Emergency Management 9-1-1 has 17 members in the Fraternal Order of Police, Ohio Labor Council, Inc. This contract commenced January 1, 2016 for a three-year period. It expires on December 31, 2018. The remaining departments along with department heads are not represented by any union.

The Water and Wastewater has 6 members in the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (A.F.S.C.M.E.) Local 2803 (B). The contract commenced January 1, 2018 and it expires on December 31, 2020.

The Board of Developmental Disabilities has 11 members in the Knox New Hope Education Association (OEA) Union 1. This contract commenced on January 1, 2018, and it expires on December 31, 2020.

Major Initiatives

The Commissioner's on October 31, 2017 passed a resolution to establish the Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation (the "Land Bank"). On December 12, 2017 the Commissioner's passed a resolution to designate the "Land Bank" as the agency. The Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation strengthens neighborhoods and preserves property value by strategically returning vacant, abandoned, tax-delinquent, and other properties to their most productive and highest-and-best uses through a transparent and fair process. For 2018, the Land Bank was very productive in obtaining and then selling properties.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Internal Control, Budgetary Control and the Accounting System

Development of the County's accounting system included substantial consideration of the adequacy of the internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance of the following:

1. The County's assets are protected against loss and unauthorized use or disposition.
2. Reliable financial reports for preparing financial statements and providing accountability for assets are maintained.

The concept of reasonable assurance states that internal controls should be evaluated applying the following criteria:

1. The expense associated with providing the internal controls should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from their implementation.
2. The evaluation of the offsetting costs and benefits involves estimates and judgment by the County administration and the Auditor's Office.

All internal control evaluations occur within this framework. It is the belief of the administrative and financial management personnel that the County's financial controls adequately safeguard existing assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

The Auditor's Office is responsible for the auditing and analysis of all purchase orders of the County. Personnel of the Auditor's Office carefully review purchase orders to ensure the availability of monies in the proper funds and accounts prior to the certification and subsequent payment of approved invoices. The County utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system of controls for capital asset accounting and payroll. These systems, coupled with the review and examination performed by the County Auditor's Office, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

Budgetary control is maintained at the object level for each department within each fund via legislation approved by the County Commissioners. Lower levels within each object are accounted for and reported internally. Such lower levels are referred to as line items of expenditure. Estimated amounts must be encumbered prior to final approval of purchase orders or other contracts to vendors. Encumbrances in excess of the available object level appropriations are not approved unless additional appropriations are authorized. Unencumbered appropriations return (lapse) to the unappropriated balances in the individual funds at the end of each fiscal year, which coincides with the calendar year.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Independent Audit

Included in this report is an unmodified audit opinion rendered on the County's financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, by our independent auditor, Keith Farber, Auditor of State. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, which results are not included in this report.

County management plans to continue to subject financial statements to an annual independent audit as part of the preparation of a CAFR. An annual audit also serves to maintain and strengthen the County's accounting and budgetary controls.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Knox County, Ohio, for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, in which the contents conform to program standards. The (CAFR) must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. Knox County has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-eight consecutive years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

Acknowledgments

The publication of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Knox County, Ohio, is the culmination of many hours of dedicated work in the research, analysis, and preparation of the financial statements and the related notes and narratives by the Fiscal Department of the Office of the Knox County Auditor.

The effort put forth so willingly by the various department heads and their staffs in providing the data needed for the report is greatly appreciated. Special recognition is given to Mandy Craze, Deputy Auditor, for her many hours, perseverance, and expertise in managing this project to completion. We are very appreciative of this effort.

***Letter of Transmittal
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

We thank Donald J. Schonhardt and Associates for their expert advice and technical assistance.

A final note of appreciation is extended to the auditing staff of the State Auditor's office for their cooperation and guidance for our twenty-ninth Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

I ask for your continuing support of this project and in our efforts to promote good sound financial management for Knox County.

Sincerely,



Jonette Curry
Knox County Auditor

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

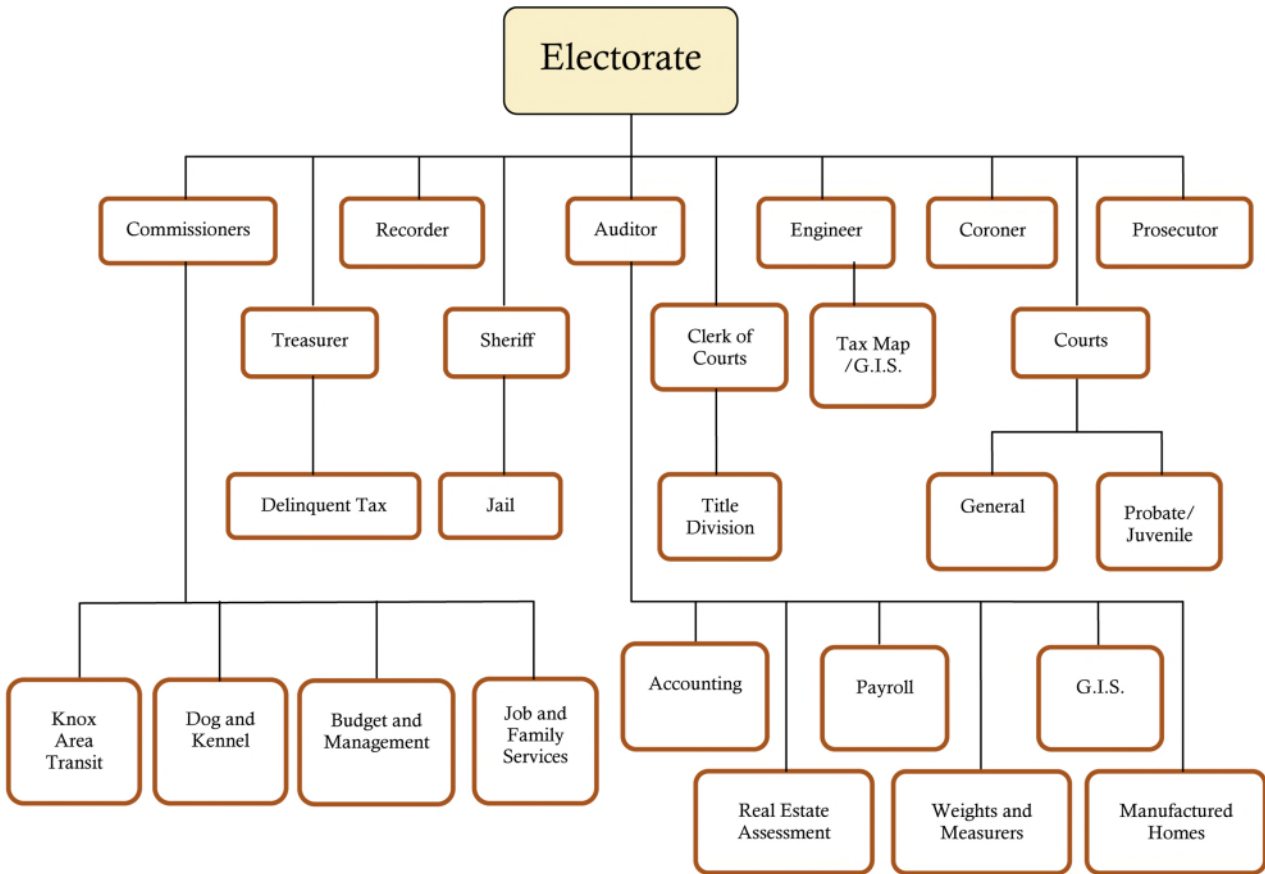
***List of Elected Officials
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

OFFICE HELD	NAME OF OFFICIAL
Commissioners	Thom Collier Roger Reed Teresa A. Bemiller
Auditor	Jonette Curry
Clerk of Courts	Mary Jo Hawkins
Coroner	Jennifer Ogle
Engineer	Cameron Keaton
Prosecutor	Chip McConville
Recorder	John L. Lybarger
Sheriff	David Shaffer
Treasurer	Shelley Coon

JUDGES

Common Pleas Judge	Rick Wetzal
Juvenile/Probate	Jay Nixon

**County Organizational Chart
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**



Statutory Boards and Committees

County Budget Commission
Auditor *
Treasurer
Prosecutor

Board of Elections
Data Board
Veterans Commission

* Serve as Secretary

Appointed Board

Board of Revision
Auditor *
Treasurer
Commissioners

Board of Development Disabilities

***Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting***



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Knox County
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



FINANCIAL SECTION





88 East Broad Street, 10th Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275
CentralRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Knox County
117 East High Street
Mount Vernon, Ohio 43050

To the Board of County Commissioners:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of Knox County, Ohio (the County), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of Knox County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, Public Assistance, Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax, Children Services Board and Development Disabilities Funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, during 2018, the County adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the County's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 25, 2019, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

June 25, 2019



The discussion and analysis of Knox County's financial performance provides an overall review of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the County's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the County's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2018 are as follows:

- ❑ In total, net position increased \$1,660,135. Net position of governmental activities increased \$1,501,945, which represents a 2.4% increase from 2017. Net position of business-type activities increased \$158,190 or 2.1% from 2017.
- ❑ General revenues accounted for \$28,013,077 in revenue or 49.2% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and grants and contributions accounted for \$28,902,595 or 50.8% of total revenues of \$56,915,672.
- ❑ The County had \$52,828,571 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$26,407,747 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions.
- ❑ Among major funds, the general fund had \$18,571,133 in revenues and \$15,101,583 in expenditures. The general fund's fund balance increased \$1,938,481 to a balance of \$6,684,619. The increase was primarily due to 0.50% county sales tax increase.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – *management's discussion and analysis*, the *basic financial statements*, *required supplemental information*, and an optional section that presents *combining and individual statements* for nonmajor governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the County:

These statements are as follows:

1. *The Government-Wide Financial Statements* – These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the County's overall financial status.
2. *The Fund Financial Statements* – These statements focus on individual parts of the County, reporting the County's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the County as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net-position (the difference between the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources) is one way to measure the County's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the County's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the County you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the County's tax base and the condition of County capital assets also need to be evaluated.

The government-wide financial statements of the County are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental Activities* – Most of the County's programs and services are reported here including public safety, health, human services, and public works.
- *Business-Type Activities* – These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The County's sewer district and landfill funds are reported as business activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the County's most significant funds, not the County as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

Governmental Funds – Most of the County's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the County's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance County programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Unaudited

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that of the proprietary funds. We exclude these activities from the County's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the County to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

The following table provides a summary of the County's net position for 2018 compared to 2017:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	Restated 2017	2018	Restated 2017	2018	Restated 2017
Current and other assets	\$57,474,941	\$53,431,604	\$3,689,657	\$3,554,281	\$61,164,598	\$56,985,885
Capital assets, Net	62,025,868	61,776,091	11,740,839	12,028,807	73,766,707	73,804,898
Total assets	119,500,809	115,207,695	15,430,496	15,583,088	134,931,305	130,790,783
Deferred outflows of resources	5,805,911	11,426,678	172,043	313,832	5,977,954	11,740,510
Long-term liabilities outstanding	8,688,714	9,505,792	6,996,141	7,464,384	15,684,855	16,970,176
Net Pension Liability	19,306,201	28,890,076	486,615	728,215	19,792,816	29,618,291
Net OPEB Liability	13,110,558	12,498,292	335,294	319,635	13,445,852	12,817,927
Other liabilities	2,993,590	3,052,590	187,603	75,952	3,181,193	3,128,542
Total liabilities	44,099,063	53,946,750	8,005,653	8,588,186	52,104,716	62,534,936
Deferred inflows of resources	18,381,262	11,363,173	139,830	9,868	18,521,092	11,373,041
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	55,040,850	54,042,658	5,254,198	5,154,199	60,295,048	59,196,857
Restricted	29,304,174	29,767,883	0	0	29,304,174	29,767,883
Unrestricted	(21,518,629)	(22,486,091)	2,202,858	2,144,667	(19,315,771)	(20,341,424)
Total net position	\$62,826,395	\$61,324,450	\$7,457,056	\$7,298,866	\$70,283,451	\$68,623,316

The net pension liability (NPL) is reported by the County pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For fiscal year 2018, the County adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the County's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the County's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the County is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

Unaudited

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the County's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows. As a result of implementing GASB 75, the County is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at December 31, 2017 from \$73,667,739 to \$61,324,450 for Governmental Activities and from \$7,614,377 to \$7,298,866 for Business-type Activities.

Changes in Net Position – The following table shows the changes in net position for 2018 compared to 2017:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services and Sales	\$4,485,701	\$4,716,364	\$2,250,816	\$2,075,464	\$6,736,517	\$6,791,828
Operating Grants and Contributions	20,444,248	18,642,376	150,000	117,288	20,594,248	18,759,664
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,477,798	2,104,265	94,032	50,627	1,571,830	2,154,892
Total Program Revenues	<u>26,407,747</u>	<u>25,463,005</u>	<u>2,494,848</u>	<u>2,243,379</u>	<u>28,902,595</u>	<u>27,706,384</u>
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	12,097,152	11,556,389	0	0	12,097,152	11,556,389
Sales Taxes	10,716,378	7,138,003	0	0	10,716,378	7,138,003
Intergovernmental Revenues, Unrestricted	3,077,803	2,941,577	0	0	3,077,803	2,941,577
Investment Earnings	525,423	272,841	55,504	52,933	580,927	325,774
Miscellaneous	1,540,817	1,708,444	0	0	1,540,817	1,708,444
Total General Revenues	<u>27,957,573</u>	<u>23,617,254</u>	<u>55,504</u>	<u>52,933</u>	<u>28,013,077</u>	<u>23,670,187</u>
Total Revenues	<u>54,365,320</u>	<u>49,080,259</u>	<u>2,550,352</u>	<u>2,296,312</u>	<u>56,915,672</u>	<u>51,376,571</u>
Program Expenses						
General Government						
Legislative and Executive	8,820,959	8,011,057	0	0	8,820,959	8,011,057
Judicial	2,795,402	2,776,834	0	0	2,795,402	2,776,834
Public Safety	9,336,537	9,310,707	0	0	9,336,537	9,310,707
Public Works	5,902,284	7,259,397	0	0	5,902,284	7,259,397
Health	628,641	591,742	0	0	628,641	591,742
Human Services	25,077,734	24,661,641	0	0	25,077,734	24,661,641
Interest and Fiscal Charges	267,014	269,751	0	0	267,014	269,751
Sewer	0	0	2,423,124	2,367,514	2,423,124	2,367,514
Landfill	0	0	3,842	6,976	3,842	6,976
Total Expenses	<u>52,828,571</u>	<u>52,881,129</u>	<u>2,426,966</u>	<u>2,374,490</u>	<u>55,255,537</u>	<u>55,255,619</u>
Change in Net Position Before Transfers	1,536,749	(3,800,870)	123,386	(78,178)	1,660,135	(3,879,048)
Transfers	(34,804)	(40,506)	34,804	40,506	0	0
Total Change in Net Position	<u>1,501,945</u>	<u>(3,841,376)</u>	<u>158,190</u>	<u>(37,672)</u>	<u>1,660,135</u>	<u>(3,879,048)</u>
Beginning Net Position, Restated	<u>61,324,450</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>7,298,866</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>68,623,316</u>	<u>N/A</u>
Ending Net Position	<u>\$62,826,395</u>	<u>\$61,324,450</u>	<u>\$7,457,056</u>	<u>\$7,298,866</u>	<u>\$70,283,451</u>	<u>\$68,623,316</u>

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Unaudited

The information necessary to restate the 2017 beginning balances and the 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB 75 is not available. Therefore, 2017 functional expenses still include OPEB expense of \$155,003 for Governmental Activities and \$4,124 for Business-type Activities computed under GASB 45. GASB 45 required recognizing OPEB expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB 75, the 2018 statements report OPEB expense of \$984,782 for Governmental Activities and \$20,086 for Business-type Activities.

Consequently, in order to compare 2018 total program expenses to 2017, the following adjustments are needed:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Total 2018 program expenses under GASB 75	\$52,828,571	\$2,426,966
OPEB expense under GASB 75	(984,782)	(20,086)
Adjusted 2018 program expenses	51,843,789	2,406,880
Total 2017 program expenses under GASB 45	52,881,129	2,374,490
Change in program expenses not related to OPEB	(\$1,037,340)	\$32,390

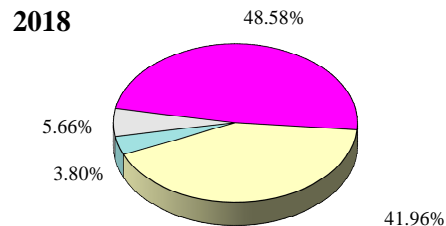
Governmental Activities

Net position of the County's governmental activities increased by \$1,501,945. This was due to a decrease in the net pension liability for the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System and an increase in the County's portion of the sales tax rate from 0.75% to 1.25%.

Tax revenue accounts for \$22,813,530 of the \$54,365,320 in total revenues for governmental activities. Sales tax accounted for \$10,716,378, or approximately 47.0% of total tax revenue.

The County's direct charges to users of governmental services totaled \$4,485,701. This amount represents 8.3% of total revenues for governmental activities and 17.0% of program specific revenues.

Revenue Sources	2018	Percent of Total
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$3,077,803	5.66%
Program Revenues	26,407,747	48.58%
General Tax Revenues	22,813,530	41.96%
General Other	2,066,240	3.80%
Total Revenue	<u>\$54,365,320</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



Business-Type Activities

Net position of the business-type activities increased by \$158,190. This increase is attributable to an annual sewer increase over the next 5 years beginning in 2017. Business type activities receive no support from tax revenues and remain self-supporting.

***Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Unaudited

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

The County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$33,264,015, which is higher than last year's total of \$30,926,453. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

	Fund Balance December 31, 2018	Fund Balance December 31, 2017	Increase (Decrease)
General	\$6,684,619	\$4,746,138	\$1,938,481
Public Assistance	2,073,928	2,017,137	56,791
Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax	1,935,643	1,665,530	270,113
Children Services Board	(187,159)	253,362	(440,521)
Development Disabilities	14,597,607	13,948,887	648,720
Other Governmental	8,159,377	8,295,399	(136,022)
Total	\$33,264,015	\$30,926,453	\$2,337,562

General Fund – The County's General Fund balance increased from 2017 to 2018. The tables that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities and balance of the General Fund:

	2018 Revenues	2017 Revenues	Increase (Decrease)
Taxes	\$13,038,360	\$10,111,609	\$2,926,751
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,548,021	2,279,459	268,562
Charges for Services	1,831,826	2,188,704	(356,878)
Licenses and Permits	3,253	4,576	(1,323)
Investment Earnings	481,886	231,983	249,903
Fines and Forfeitures	43,966	42,890	1,076
All Other Revenue	623,821	690,842	(67,021)
Total	\$18,571,133	\$15,550,063	\$3,021,070

General Fund revenues in 2018 increased 19.4% compared to revenues in 2017. The increase in Taxes is the result of Sales Tax increase. The increase in Intergovernmental Revenue is due to State reimbursement for Voting Machines. The decrease in Charges for Services is due to reduction in Prisoner Housing and Federal Prisoner Housing contracts.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

Unaudited

	2018 Expenditures	2017 Expenditures	Increase (Decrease)
General Government:			
Legislative and Executive	\$6,509,064	\$6,147,291	\$361,773
Judicial	2,243,384	2,166,235	77,149
Public Safety	5,018,209	4,759,162	259,047
Public Works	134,083	103,415	30,668
Health	207,923	192,943	14,980
Human Services	621,768	616,234	5,534
Capital Outlay	331,407	443,306	(111,899)
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	33,375	32,249	1,126
Interst and Fiscal Charges	2,370	3,496	(1,126)
Total	<u>\$15,101,583</u>	<u>\$14,464,331</u>	<u>\$637,252</u>

Expenditures increased by \$637,252 or 4.4% from the prior year. The main reason for the increase was an increase in Legislative and Executive. An attorney was hired in the Prosecutor's Office; there was a budgetary system upgrade in the Auditor's Office and an increase in the bond payment for the Board of Elections. Public Safety increased as a result of contractual salary increase of 3% and benefits, fuel increases and four vehicles purchased by the Sheriff's Office.

Public Assistance Fund – The County's Public Assistance Fund balance increased by 2.8%. This increase in fund balance was the result of increasing revenues.

Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund – The County's Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund balance increased by 16.2%. This increase in fund balance was the result of an additional permissive tax increase.

Children Services Board Fund – The fund balance reported in the Children Services Board Fund decreased 173.9% due to increased needs for services and increased cost of care.

Development Disabilities Fund – The fund balance reported in the Development Disabilities Fund increased by 4.7%. This increase in fund balance was the result of increased revenues.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS

The County's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of 2018 the County amended its General Fund budget several times. The final budget of \$18.2 million increase \$1.0 from the original budget of \$17.2 million due to an increase in Transfers Out for capital improvements. The \$1,398,584 positive variance with the final budget was as a result of decreased Legislative and Executive expenditures and decreased Transfers Out.

For the General Fund, budget basis revenue of \$16.9 million did not significantly change compared to the original budget estimates. The \$1.4 million positive variance with the final budget was the result of conservative revenue estimates for sales and real estate taxes.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2018 the County had \$73,766,707 net of accumulated depreciation invested in land, buildings, equipment, vehicles and infrastructure. Of this total, \$62,025,868 was related to governmental activities and \$11,740,839 to the business-type activities. The following table shows 2018 and 2017 balances:

	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2018	2017	
Land	\$4,643,274	\$4,468,040	\$175,234
Construction in Progress	0	216,160	(216,160)
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	4,643,274	4,684,200	(40,926)
Buildings and Improvements	31,709,961	30,775,606	934,355
Machinery and Equipment	4,883,808	4,987,638	(103,830)
Vehicles	3,670,843	3,658,087	12,756
Computer Equipment	1,261,924	1,375,966	(114,042)
Infrastructure	58,758,075	57,413,840	1,344,235
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	100,284,611	98,211,137	2,073,474
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(42,902,017)	(41,119,246)	(1,782,771)
Totals	\$62,025,868	\$61,776,091	\$249,777

Land increased due to land acquisition for property adjacent to Service Center. Buildings and Improvements increased due to multiple capital improvement projects. Infrastructure increased due to the repaving of Sycamore Road and General Paving Projects.

	Business-Type Activities		Increase (Decrease)
	2018	2017	
Land	\$347,189	\$347,189	\$0
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	347,189	347,189	0
Buildings and Improvements	11,109,222	11,109,222	0
Machinery and Equipment	1,990,053	1,984,059	5,994
Vehicles	302,219	254,538	47,681
Computer Equipment	64,083	64,083	0
Sewer and Water Lines	2,211,932	2,211,932	0
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	15,677,509	15,623,834	53,675
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(4,283,859)	(3,942,216)	(341,643)
Totals	\$11,740,839	\$12,028,807	(\$287,968)

Business-type activities decreased from 2017 due to depreciation expense. Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 11.

**Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018****Unaudited****Debt**

At December 31, 2018, the County had \$11.2 million in general obligation bonds outstanding, \$1,288,000 due within one year. The following table summarizes the County's debt outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Governmental Activities:		
General Obligation Bonds	\$6,219,002	\$7,238,815
OPWC Loan Payable	778,655	422,316
Loan Payable	253,750	288,750
Capital Leases Payable	204,439	403,655
Net Pension Liability	19,306,201	28,890,076
Net OPEB Liability	13,110,558	12,498,292
Compensated Absences	1,232,868	1,152,256
Total Governmental Activities	<u>41,105,473</u>	<u>50,894,160</u>
Business-Type Activities:		
OWDA Loan Payable	838,174	852,162
General Obligation Bonds	4,936,256	5,297,611
OPWC Loan Payable	740,869	755,989
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	441,485	527,951
Net Pension Liability	486,615	728,215
Net OPEB Liability	335,294	319,635
Compensated Absences	39,357	30,671
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>7,818,050</u>	<u>8,512,234</u>
Totals	<u>\$48,923,523</u>	<u>\$59,406,394</u>

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 19.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The 2019 budget is consistent and conservative as it was in 2018. The county anticipates moderate increase in Sales Tax. State funding remains stable with no projected increases to local government.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Jonette Curry, Auditor of Knox County.



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2018**

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Knox County Airport	Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation
Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 26,724,526	\$ 3,299,667	\$ 30,024,193	\$ 0	\$ 32,135
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	73,003	718	73,721	400,490	0
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	6,621,942	0	6,621,942	0	0
Receivables:					
Taxes	15,496,103	0	15,496,103	0	0
Accounts	208,683	323,778	532,461	17,618	0
Intergovernmental	6,776,884	0	6,776,884	0	0
Interest	80,231	0	80,231	0	0
Lease	350,000	0	350,000	0	0
Special Assessments	6,449	0	6,449	0	0
Loans	473,239	0	473,239	0	0
Internal Balances	27,785	(27,785)	0	0	0
Due from Component Unit	37,314	0	37,314	0	0
Inventory of Supplies	257,417	83,497	340,914	14,915	0
Prepaid Items	277,321	9,782	287,103	0	0
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	64,044	0	64,044	0	0
Other Assets	0	0	0	0	102,020
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	4,643,274	347,189	4,990,463	748,397	0
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, net	57,382,594	11,393,650	68,776,244	8,429,575	0
Total Assets	119,500,809	15,430,496	134,931,305	9,610,995	134,155
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Deferred Charge on Refunding	120,828	28,658	149,486	0	0
Pension	4,720,282	118,711	4,838,993	0	0
OPEB	964,801	24,674	989,475	0	0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,805,911	172,043	5,977,954	0	0
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	1,000,192	138,790	1,138,982	63,611	425
Accrued Wages and Benefits	775,727	20,786	796,513	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	220,933	6,108	227,041	0	0
Contracts Payable	221,552	0	221,552	0	0
Claims Payable	645,571	0	645,571	0	0
Due to Others	64,044	0	64,044	0	0
Matured Bonds and Interest Payable	48,379	0	48,379	0	0
Due to Primary Government	0	0	0	37,314	0
Accrued Interest Payable	17,192	21,919	39,111	0	0
Long Term Liabilities:					
Due Within One Year	2,172,362	518,283	2,690,645	22,900	0
Due in More Than One Year:					
Net Pension Liability	19,306,201	486,615	19,792,816	0	0
Net OPEB Liability	13,110,558	335,294	13,445,852	0	0
Other Amounts Due in More Than One Year	6,516,352	6,477,858	12,994,210	525,300	0
Total Liabilities	44,099,063	8,005,653	52,104,716	649,125	425

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Knox County Airport	Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Property Taxes	12,238,128	0	12,238,128	0	0
Pension	4,960,820	114,853	5,075,673	0	0
OPEB	1,182,314	24,977	1,207,291	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>18,381,262</u>	<u>139,830</u>	<u>18,521,092</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Position:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	55,040,850	5,254,198	60,295,048	8,629,772	0
Restricted For:					
Public Safety	1,205,068	0	1,205,068	0	0
Public Works	4,003,777	0	4,003,777	0	0
Human Services	17,469,884	0	17,469,884	0	0
Capital Projects	2,464,464	0	2,464,464	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	58,101	0
Other Purposes	4,160,981	0	4,160,981	0	0
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(21,518,629)</u>	<u>2,202,858</u>	<u>(19,315,771)</u>	<u>273,997</u>	<u>133,730</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 62,826,395</u>	<u>\$ 7,457,056</u>	<u>\$ 70,283,451</u>	<u>\$ 8,961,870</u>	<u>\$ 133,730</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental Activities:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	\$ 8,820,959	\$ 1,623,578	\$ 229,717	\$ 912,401
Judicial	2,795,402	890,807	111,464	0
Public Safety	9,336,537	746,649	916,540	0
Public Works	5,902,284	54,403	5,318,951	565,397
Health	628,641	210,451	76,738	0
Human Services	25,077,734	959,813	13,790,838	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	267,014	0	0	0
Total Governmental Activities	52,828,571	4,485,701	20,444,248	1,477,798
Business-Type Activities:				
Sewer District Fund	2,423,124	2,250,816	150,000	94,032
Landfill Fund	3,842	0	0	0
Total Business-Type Activities	2,426,966	2,250,816	150,000	94,032
Total Primary Government	\$ 55,255,537	\$ 6,736,517	\$ 20,594,248	\$ 1,571,830
Component Units:				
Knox County Airport	\$ 927,393	\$ 625,228	\$ 38,000	\$ 987,212
Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation	55,620	7,700	102,020	0
Total Component Units	\$ 983,013	\$ 632,928	\$ 140,020	\$ 987,212

General Revenues

Property Taxes Levied for:
 General Purposes
 Special Purposes
 Sales Tax
 Intergovernmental Revenues, Unrestricted
 Investment Earnings
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers
 Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position Beginning of Year, Restated
 Net Position End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Units	
Primary Government			Knox County Airport	Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
\$ (6,055,263)	\$ 0	\$ (6,055,263)		
(1,793,131)	0	(1,793,131)		
(7,673,348)	0	(7,673,348)		
36,467	0	36,467		
(341,452)	0	(341,452)		
(10,327,083)	0	(10,327,083)		
(267,014)	0	(267,014)		
<u>(26,420,824)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(26,420,824)</u>		
0	71,724	71,724		
0	(3,842)	(3,842)		
0	67,882	67,882		
<u>(26,420,824)</u>	<u>67,882</u>	<u>(26,352,942)</u>		
			\$ 723,047	
				54,100
			<u>723,047</u>	<u>54,100</u>
4,889,805	0	4,889,805	0	0
7,207,347	0	7,207,347	0	0
10,716,378	0	10,716,378	0	0
3,077,803	0	3,077,803	0	79,630
525,423	55,504	580,927	0	0
1,540,817	0	1,540,817	0	0
(34,804)	34,804	0	0	0
<u>27,922,769</u>	<u>90,308</u>	<u>28,013,077</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>79,630</u>
1,501,945	158,190	1,660,135	723,047	133,730
61,324,450	7,298,866	68,623,316	8,238,823	0
<u>\$ 62,826,395</u>	<u>\$ 7,457,056</u>	<u>\$ 70,283,451</u>	<u>\$ 8,961,870</u>	<u>\$ 133,730</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2018**

	General	Public Assistance	Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax	Children Services Board
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,488,370	\$ 870,248	\$ 1,437,535	\$ 451,797
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	1,352	0	0	0
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	0	0	0	0
Receivables:				
Taxes	6,849,463	0	0	1,676,685
Accounts	56,992	9,797	953	0
Intergovernmental	1,512,888	638,285	2,554,005	731,085
Interest	74,686	0	2,241	0
Leases	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0
Due from Other Funds	41,064	614,567	300	0
Advance to Other Funds	536,965	200,000	0	0
Due from Component Unit	37,314	0	0	0
Inventory of Supplies	2,555	0	254,862	0
Prepaid Items	157,627	45,888	16,079	0
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	64,044	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$ 14,823,320	\$ 2,378,785	\$ 4,265,975	\$ 2,859,567
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 234,846	\$ 35,674	\$ 22,288	\$ 386,362
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	305,639	156,403	66,407	0
Intergovernmental Payable	97,713	36,966	19,062	4,870
Contracts Payable	61,826	47,875	48,521	0
Due to Others	64,044	0	0	0
Matured Bonds and Interest Payable	0	0	0	0
Due to Other Funds	644	27,939	0	250,798
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	764,712	304,857	156,278	642,030
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Tax	4,275,591	0	0	1,637,499
Unavailable Revenue	3,098,398	0	2,174,054	767,197
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	7,373,989	0	2,174,054	2,404,696
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	597,047	45,888	270,941	0
Restricted	0	2,028,040	1,664,702	0
Assigned	355,157	0	0	0
Unassigned	5,732,415	0	0	(187,159)
Total Fund Balances	6,684,619	2,073,928	1,935,643	(187,159)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 14,823,320	\$ 2,378,785	\$ 4,265,975	\$ 2,859,567

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Development Disabilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 8,148,223	\$ 8,696,462	\$ 25,092,635
0	71,651	73,003
6,560,677	0	6,560,677
4,406,872	2,563,083	15,496,103
2,911	74,807	145,460
301,377	1,039,244	6,776,884
0	252	77,179
0	350,000	350,000
0	6,449	6,449
0	473,239	473,239
19,200	8,166	683,297
0	0	736,965
0	0	37,314
0	0	257,417
21,906	35,821	277,321
0	0	64,044
<u>\$ 19,461,166</u>	<u>\$ 13,319,174</u>	<u>\$ 57,107,987</u>
\$ 124,815	\$ 196,207	\$ 1,000,192
102,280	144,998	775,727
20,136	42,186	220,933
0	63,330	221,552
0	0	64,044
0	48,379	48,379
0	403,916	683,297
0	736,965	736,965
<u>247,231</u>	<u>1,635,981</u>	<u>3,751,089</u>
4,302,376	2,022,662	12,238,128
313,952	1,501,154	7,854,755
<u>4,616,328</u>	<u>3,523,816</u>	<u>20,092,883</u>
21,906	35,821	971,603
14,575,701	7,186,954	25,455,397
0	1,024,720	1,379,877
0	(88,118)	5,457,138
<u>14,597,607</u>	<u>8,159,377</u>	<u>33,264,015</u>
<u>\$ 19,461,166</u>	<u>\$ 13,319,174</u>	<u>\$ 57,107,987</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Reconciliation Of Total Governmental Fund Balances
To Net Position Of Governmental Activities
December 31, 2018***

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$	33,264,015
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because</i>			
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			62,025,868
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.			7,854,755
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.			1,141,645
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:			
Deferred Outflows - Pension	4,720,282		
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(4,960,820)		
Net Pension Liability	<u>(19,306,201)</u>		(19,546,739)
The net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:			
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	964,801		
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(1,182,314)		
Net OPEB Liability	<u>(13,110,558)</u>		(13,328,071)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General Obligation Bonds Payable	(6,219,002)		
Deferred Charge on Refunding	120,828		
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	(778,655)		
Loan Payable	(253,750)		
Compensated Absences Payable	(1,232,868)		
Capital Lease Payable	(204,439)		
Accrued Interest Payable	<u>(17,192)</u>		(8,585,078)
<i>Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>		\$	<u>62,826,395</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	General	Public Assistance	Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax	Children Services Board
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 13,038,360	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 968,990
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,548,021	4,907,366	5,282,935	2,128,427
Charges for Services	1,831,826	96,891	14,600	65,580
Licenses and Permits	3,253	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	481,886	0	2,973	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	43,966	0	16,360	0
Donations and Contributions	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	623,821	164,019	99,108	20,889
Total Revenue	18,571,133	5,168,276	5,415,976	3,183,886
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	6,509,064	0	0	0
Judicial	2,243,384	0	0	0
Public Safety	5,018,209	0	0	0
Public Works	134,083	0	5,023,420	0
Health	207,923	0	0	0
Human Services	621,768	5,004,943	0	3,624,407
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	331,407	0	0	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	33,375	0	165,841	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,370	0	8,218	0
Total Expenditures	15,101,583	5,004,943	5,197,479	3,624,407
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	3,469,550	163,333	218,497	(440,521)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	0	0	0
Transfers In	55,504	125,871	0	0
Transfers Out	(1,586,502)	(232,413)	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,530,998)	(106,542)	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,938,552	56,791	218,497	(440,521)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	4,746,138	2,017,137	1,665,530	253,362
Increase (Decrease) in Inventory	(71)	0	51,616	0
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 6,684,619	\$ 2,073,928	\$ 1,935,643	\$ (187,159)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Development Disabilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 4,134,696	\$ 3,815,384	\$ 21,957,430
4,448,263	4,644,021	23,959,033
0	2,037,704	4,046,601
0	253,717	256,970
0	9,078	493,937
0	6,429	6,429
0	110,375	170,701
300,633	175,000	475,633
250,088	528,730	1,686,655
<u>9,133,680</u>	<u>11,580,438</u>	<u>53,053,389</u>
0	999,953	7,509,017
0	278,623	2,522,007
0	2,892,156	7,910,365
0	8,700	5,166,203
0	341,976	549,899
8,484,960	3,318,594	21,054,672
0	2,249,678	2,249,678
0	2,319,243	2,650,650
0	1,127,661	1,326,877
0	232,612	243,200
<u>8,484,960</u>	<u>13,769,196</u>	<u>51,182,568</u>
648,720	(2,188,758)	1,870,821
0	450,000	450,000
0	1,602,736	1,784,111
0	0	(1,818,915)
<u>0</u>	<u>2,052,736</u>	<u>415,196</u>
648,720	(136,022)	2,286,017
13,948,887	8,295,399	30,926,453
0	0	51,545
<u>\$ 14,597,607</u>	<u>\$ 8,159,377</u>	<u>\$ 33,264,015</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Reconciliation Of The Statement Of Revenues, Expenditures
And Changes In Fund Balances Of Governmental Funds
To The Statement Of Activities
For The Year Ended December 31, 2018***

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ 2,286,017

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital Outlay	3,861,068	
Depreciation Expense	<u>(3,469,990)</u>	391,078

Governmental Funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from sale. In the statement of activities, the loss is reported for each disposal. (141,301)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 1,300,955

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows. 2,382,948

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities. (3,978,244)

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net OPEB liability are reported as OPEB expense in the statement of activities. (984,782)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to government funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Proceeds	(450,000)	
General Obligation Bond Principal Payment	999,000	
Ohio Public Works Commission Principal Payment	93,661	
Local Government Innovation Loan Principal Payment	35,000	
Capital Lease Principal Payment	<u>199,216</u>	876,877

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. (4,352)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Compensated Absences	(80,612)	
Change in Inventory	51,545	
Amortization of Bond Premium	20,813	
Amortization of Loss on Refunding	<u>(40,275)</u>	(48,529)

The internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of services to individual funds is not reported in the statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are allocated among the governmental activities.

(578,722)

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$ 1,501,945

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 12,166,000	\$ 12,166,000	\$ 12,710,511	\$ 544,511
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,173,196	2,371,056	2,538,665	167,609
Charges for Services	1,458,264	1,458,264	1,474,174	15,910
Licenses and Permits	4,100	4,100	3,258	(842)
Investment Earnings	290,000	290,000	605,961	315,961
Fines and Forfeitures	76,000	76,000	44,007	(31,993)
All Other Revenues	421,526	419,557	646,418	226,861
Total Revenues	16,589,086	16,784,977	18,022,994	1,238,017
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:	7,255,920	7,083,878	6,607,733	476,145
General Government - Judicial	2,110,413	2,135,639	2,045,797	89,842
Public Safety	5,169,918	5,188,928	5,152,722	36,206
Public Works	232,670	232,981	134,070	98,911
Health	212,620	222,528	210,095	12,433
Human Services	696,804	699,804	670,381	29,423
Capital Outlay	407,467	403,101	348,829	54,272
Total Expenditures	16,085,812	15,966,859	15,169,627	797,232
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	503,274	818,118	2,853,367	2,035,249
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Other Financing Uses	(165,889)	(165,889)	(111,973)	53,916
Transfers In	150,000	150,000	123,100	(26,900)
Transfers Out	(955,871)	(2,042,127)	(1,496,194)	545,933
Advances In	0	0	154,300	154,300
Advances Out	0	(1,503)	0	1,503
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(971,760)	(2,059,519)	(1,330,767)	728,752
Net Change in Fund Balance	(468,486)	(1,241,401)	1,522,600	2,764,001
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,927,086	2,927,086	2,927,086	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	601,616	601,616	601,616	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 3,060,216	\$ 2,287,301	\$ 5,051,302	\$ 2,764,001

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Public Assistance Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 4,269,081	\$ 669,081
Charges for Services	0	0	96,891	96,891
All Other Revenues	351,180	351,180	106,233	(244,947)
Total Revenues	<u>3,951,180</u>	<u>3,951,180</u>	<u>4,472,205</u>	<u>521,025</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services	<u>6,447,591</u>	<u>6,365,178</u>	<u>5,720,758</u>	<u>644,420</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>6,447,591</u>	<u>6,365,178</u>	<u>5,720,758</u>	<u>644,420</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,496,411)	(2,413,998)	(1,248,553)	1,165,445
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	1,332,684	1,332,684	125,871	(1,206,813)
Transfers Out	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(232,413)</u>	<u>(232,413)</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,182,684</u>	<u>1,100,271</u>	<u>(106,542)</u>	<u>(1,206,813)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,313,727)	(1,313,727)	(1,355,095)	(41,368)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,667,367	1,667,367	1,667,367	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>357,907</u>	<u>357,907</u>	<u>357,907</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 711,547</u>	<u>\$ 711,547</u>	<u>\$ 670,179</u>	<u>\$ (41,368)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 5,040,000	\$ 5,040,000	\$ 5,251,849	\$ 211,849
Charges for Services	4,000	4,000	14,600	10,600
Investment Earnings	3,000	3,000	783	(2,217)
Fines and Forfeitures	9,000	9,000	17,664	8,664
All Other Revenues	<u>15,500</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>98,808</u>	<u>83,308</u>
Total Revenues	<u>5,071,500</u>	<u>5,071,500</u>	<u>5,383,704</u>	<u>312,204</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Works	<u>5,351,636</u>	<u>5,701,170</u>	<u>5,460,114</u>	<u>241,056</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>5,351,636</u>	<u>5,701,170</u>	<u>5,460,114</u>	<u>241,056</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(280,136)	(629,670)	(76,410)	553,260
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,017,409	1,017,409	1,017,409	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>280,135</u>	<u>280,135</u>	<u>280,135</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,017,408</u>	<u>\$ 667,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,134</u>	<u>\$ 553,260</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Children Services Board Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 995,000	\$ 995,000	\$ 970,908	\$ (24,092)
Intergovernmental Revenues	57,997	1,171,834	2,202,602	1,030,768
Charges for Services	1,200,000	1,200,000	65,580	(1,134,420)
All Other Revenues	17,455	17,455	21,037	3,582
Total Revenues	<u>2,270,452</u>	<u>3,384,289</u>	<u>3,260,127</u>	<u>(124,162)</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services	<u>2,851,144</u>	<u>3,964,981</u>	<u>3,691,938</u>	<u>273,043</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,851,144</u>	<u>3,964,981</u>	<u>3,691,938</u>	<u>273,043</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(580,692)	(580,692)	(431,811)	148,881
Net Change in Fund Balance	(580,692)	(580,692)	(431,811)	148,881
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	749,080	749,080	749,080	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	46,144	46,144	46,144	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 214,532</u>	<u>\$ 214,532</u>	<u>\$ 363,413</u>	<u>\$ 148,881</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Special Revenue Fund – Development Disabilities Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,147,349	\$ 47,349
Intergovernmental Revenues	4,185,958	4,185,958	4,440,050	254,092
All Other Revenues	353,000	353,000	259,240	(93,760)
Donations and Contributions	3,000	3,000	300,633	297,633
Total Revenues	8,641,958	8,641,958	9,147,272	505,314
Expenditures:				
Human Services	9,746,459	9,746,460	8,898,408	848,052
Total Expenditures	9,746,459	9,746,460	8,898,408	848,052
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,104,501)	(1,104,502)	248,864	1,353,366
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	0	(50,000)	0	50,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	(50,000)	0	50,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,104,501)	(1,154,502)	248,864	1,403,366
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,879,699	7,879,699	7,879,699	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	6,565	6,565	6,565	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 6,781,763	\$ 6,731,762	\$ 8,135,128	\$ 1,403,366

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2018**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Sewer District	Landfill	Total	Activities- Internal Service Fund
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,223,727	\$ 75,940	\$ 3,299,667	\$ 1,631,891
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	718	0	718	0
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	0	0	0	61,265
Receivables:				
Accounts	323,778	0	323,778	63,223
Interest	0	0	0	3,052
Inventory of Supplies	83,497	0	83,497	0
Prepaid Items	9,782	0	9,782	0
Total Current Assets	3,641,502	75,940	3,717,442	1,759,431
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	204,025	143,164	347,189	0
Capital Assets being Depreciated, net	11,393,650	0	11,393,650	0
Total Noncurrent Assets	11,597,675	143,164	11,740,839	0
Total Assets	15,239,177	219,104	15,458,281	1,759,431
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Deferred Charge on Refunding	28,658	0	28,658	0
Pension	118,711	0	118,711	0
OPEB	24,674	0	24,674	0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	172,043	0	172,043	0
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	138,790	0	138,790	0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	20,786	0	20,786	0
Intergovernmental Payable	6,108	0	6,108	0
Claims Payable	0	0	0	645,571
Accrued Interest Payable	21,919	0	21,919	0
Compensated Absences - Current	24,282	0	24,282	0
General Obligation Bonds - Current	350,000	0	350,000	0
OWDA Loans Payable - Current	28,586	0	28,586	0
OPWC Loans Payable - Current	30,240	0	30,240	0
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability - Current	0	85,175	85,175	0
Total Current Liabilities	620,711	85,175	705,886	645,571

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Sewer District	Landfill	Total	Activities- Internal Service Fund
<i>Noncurrent Liabilities</i>				
Compensated Absences Payable	15,075	0	15,075	0
General Obligation Bonds Payable	4,586,256	0	4,586,256	0
OWDA Loans Payable	809,588	0	809,588	0
OPWC Loans Payable	710,629	0	710,629	0
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	0	356,310	356,310	0
Net Pension Liability	486,615	0	486,615	0
Net OPEB Liability	335,294	0	335,294	0
<i>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</i>	6,943,457	356,310	7,299,767	0
Total Liabilities	7,564,168	441,485	8,005,653	645,571
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Pension	114,853	0	114,853	0
OPEB	24,977	0	24,977	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	139,830	0	139,830	0
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	5,111,034	143,164	5,254,198	0
Unrestricted	2,596,188	(365,545)	2,230,643	1,113,860
Total Net Position	\$ 7,707,222	\$ (222,381)	\$ 7,484,841	\$ 1,113,860
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.			(27,785)	
Total Net Position of Business Type Activities			\$ 7,457,056	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental
	Sewer District	Landfill	Total	Activities- Internal Service Fund
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,229,585	\$ 0	\$ 2,229,585	\$ 5,873,356
Other Operating Revenue	21,231	0	21,231	0
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,250,816</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,250,816</u>	<u>5,873,356</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services	738,152	0	738,152	0
Contractual Services	860,834	0	860,834	804,923
Materials and Supplies	276,841	0	276,841	0
Depreciation	341,643	0	341,643	0
Other Operating Expenses	29,099	3,842	32,941	0
Health Insurance Claims	0	0	0	5,746,585
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,246,569</u>	<u>3,842</u>	<u>2,250,411</u>	<u>6,551,508</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	4,247	(3,842)	405	(678,152)
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):				
Intergovernmental Grants	150,000	0	150,000	0
Investment Earnings	55,504	0	55,504	30,659
Interest Expense	(156,048)	0	(156,048)	0
Other Nonoperating Revenue	0	0	0	48,377
Other Nonoperating Expense	0	0	0	(113)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>49,456</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49,456</u>	<u>78,923</u>
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	53,703	(3,842)	49,861	(599,229)
Capital Contributions - Tap in Fees	94,032	0	94,032	0
Transfers In	0	90,308	90,308	0
Transfers Out	(55,504)	0	(55,504)	0
Change in Net Position	92,231	86,466	178,697	(599,229)
Net Position (Deficit) Beginning of Year, Restated	7,614,991	(308,847)	7,306,144	1,713,089
Net Position (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$ 7,707,222</u>	<u>\$ (222,381)</u>	<u>\$ 7,484,841</u>	<u>\$ 1,113,860</u>
Change in Net Position of Enterprise Funds			\$ 178,697	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.			(20,507)	
Change in Net Position of Business Type Activities			<u>\$ 158,190</u>	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental
	Sewer	Landfill	Totals	Activities -
	District			Internal Service Fund
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>				
Cash Received from Customers	\$2,277,981	\$0	\$2,277,981	\$0
Cash Received from Interfund Services	0	0	0	5,873,356
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(1,067,410)	(90,308)	(1,157,718)	(805,036)
Cash Payments to Employees for Service	(689,318)	0	(689,318)	0
Cash Payments for Claims	0	0	0	(5,676,673)
Cash From Other Sources	0	0	0	269,188
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	521,253	(90,308)	430,945	(339,165)
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities:</u>				
Transfers In	0	90,308	90,308	0
Transfers Out	(55,504)	0	(55,504)	0
Intergovernmental Grants	150,000	0	150,000	0
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	94,496	90,308	184,804	0
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u>				
Contributed Capital from Tap-In Fees	94,032	0	94,032	0
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(53,675)	0	(53,675)	0
Principal Paid on Ohio Water Development Loan Payable	(13,988)	0	(13,988)	0
Principal Paid on Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	(15,120)	0	(15,120)	0
Principal Paid on General Obligation Bonds Payable	(350,000)	0	(350,000)	0
Interest Paid on Debt	(147,769)	0	(147,769)	0
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(486,520)	0	(486,520)	0
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u>				
Receipts of Interest	55,504	0	55,504	29,225
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	55,504	0	55,504	29,225
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	184,733	0	184,733	(309,940)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	3,039,712	75,940	3,115,652	2,003,096
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$3,224,445	\$75,940	\$3,300,385	\$1,693,156
<u>Reconciliation of Cash and</u>				
<u>Cash Equivalents per Statement of Net Position:</u>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$3,223,727	\$75,940	\$3,299,667	\$1,631,891
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	718	0	718	61,265
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$3,224,445	\$75,940	\$3,300,385	\$1,693,156

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

	<u>Business Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental
	Sewer	Landfill	Totals	Activities -
	District			Internal Service Fund
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash</u>				
<u>Provided (Used) for Operating Activities:</u>				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$4,247	(\$3,842)	\$405	(\$678,152)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	341,643	0	341,643	0
Miscellaneous Nonoperating Revenue	0	0	0	269,188
Miscellaneous Nonoperating Expense	0	0	0	(113)
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Decrease in Accounts Receivable	27,165	0	27,165	0
Decrease in Inventory	5,284	0	5,284	0
Increase in Prepaid Items	(3,599)	0	(3,599)	0
Decrease Deferred Outflows-Pension	159,843	0	159,843	0
Increase Deferred Outflows-OPEB	(20,550)	0	(20,550)	0
Increase in Accounts Payable	93,263	0	93,263	0
Increase in Accrued Wages and Benefits	3,378	0	3,378	0
Decrease in Closure and Postclosure Care Payable	0	(86,466)	(86,466)	0
Decrease in Intergovernmental Payable	(2,128)	0	(2,128)	0
Increase in Compensated Absences	8,686	0	8,686	0
Increase in Claims Payable	0	0	0	69,912
Decrease in Net Pension Liability	(241,600)	0	(241,600)	0
Increase in Net OPEB Liability	15,659	0	15,659	0
Increase in Deferred Inflows-Pension	104,985	0	104,985	0
Increase in Deferred Inflows-OPEB	24,977	0	24,977	0
Total Adjustments	517,006	(86,466)	430,540	338,987
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	\$521,253	(\$90,308)	\$430,945	(\$339,165)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2018***

	<u>Agency</u>
Assets:	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,780,150
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	1,461,978
Receivables:	
Taxes	76,397,614
Accounts	9,545
Special Assessments	23,819
Intergovernmental	<u>2,983,120</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 88,656,226</u></u>
Liabilities:	
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 82,470,836
Undistributed Monies	1,454,161
Due to Others	<u>4,731,229</u>
Total Liabilities	<u><u>\$ 88,656,226</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below. These policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles for local governmental units as prescribed in the statements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other recognized authoritative sources. The information generally relates to the primary government. Information related to the Airport and the Land Bank is specifically identified.

A. Reporting Entity

Knox County, Ohio (The County) was created in 1808. The County is governed by a board of three commissioners elected by the voters of the County. Other officials elected by the voters of the County that manage various segments of the County's operations are the county auditor, treasurer, recorder, clerk of courts, coroner, engineer, prosecuting attorney, sheriff, a common pleas court judge, and a probate/juvenile court judge. The county commissioners authorize expenditures as well as serve as the budget and taxing authority, contracting body and the chief administrators of public services for the County, including each of these departments.

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, two component units and other organizations that are included to insure that the financial statements of the County are not misleading.

The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the County. For Knox County this includes the children services board, the board of development disabilities, the human services department, the emergency management agency and all departments and activities that are operated directly by the elected County officials.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the County is financially accountable. The County is financially accountable for an organization if the County appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and 1) the County is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization or 2) the County is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources, the County is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization, or the County is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for whom the County approves the budget, the levying of taxes or the issuance of debt.

The County participates in the **County Risk Sharing Authority (CORSA)**, a public entity risk sharing pool among sixty-six counties in Ohio. CORSA was formed as an Ohio non-profit corporation for the purpose of establishing the CORSA Insurance/self-insurance Program, a group primary and excess insurance/self-insurance and risk management program.

The County participates in the **County Commissioners Association of Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan** established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The County Commissioners Association Service Corporation (CCAOSC) was established through the County Commissioners Association of Ohio (CCAO) as a group purchasing pool.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Joint Ventures:

The County participates in three joint ventures with other Ohio local governments.

Emergency Management Agency

The Emergency Management Agency is a joint venture among the County, twenty-two townships located within the County, six villages and one corporation.

Mental Health and Recovery for Licking and Knox Counties (MHR)

The MHR is a joint venture between Knox and Licking counties. The headquarters for the MHR is in Licking County.

Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation

The Knox County Department of Development Disabilities contracts with the Eastern Ohio Housing Authority to develop dwellings and provide affordable housing for persons with disabilities.

Jointly Governed Organizations:

The County participates in four jointly governed organizations with other Ohio local governments.

Joint Solid Waste District

The Joint Solid Waste District is a jointly governed organization among Delaware, Knox, Marion, and Morrow Counties. The purpose of the district is to make disposal of waste in the four county area more comprehensive in terms of recycling and land filling.

Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council (MEORC)

MEORC is a jointly governed organization among eighteen county departments of developmental disabilities in Ohio.

Knox County Family and Children First Council (KCFCFC)

The KCFCFC is a jointly governed organization. The purpose is to promote the well-being of children and their families.

Perry Multi-County Juvenile Facility (JF)

The JF is a jointly governed organization among eight counties. The purpose is to rehabilitate juvenile offenders in lieu of commitment to the Ohio Department of Youth Services.

Further information regarding these joint ventures and jointly governed organizations is presented in Note 12 and Note 13.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Related Organization:

Public Library of Mount Vernon and Knox County

The Commissioners and Judge of Knox County Common Pleas appoint the governing board of the Library, however, the Commissioners and Judge cannot influence the Library's operation nor does the Library represent a potential financial benefit for or burden on the County. The Commissioners serve in a ministerial capacity as a taxing authority for the Library. Once the Library Board determines to present a levy to the voters, including the determination of its rate and duration, the Commissioners must place the levy on the ballot. The Library determines its own budget. The Library did not receive any funding from the County during 2018.

Discretely Presented Component Units:

The component unit columns in the financial statements identify the financial data of the County's component units, Knox County Airport and Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation. They are reported separately to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. Knox County Airport does not issue separate financial statements.

Knox County Airport is situated on County owned land, and it is operated by a County appointed authority. The County has the ability to impose its will on the Airport and has issued loans on behalf of the airport for the construction of hangar bays and storage buildings as well as the purchase of land. The Airport is reflected as a component unit of the County.

Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation (the Land Bank) is a legally separate not-for-profit organization, created under Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.02 to 5722.15 and Chapter 1724 on November 17, 2017. The Purpose of the Land bank is to facilitate the effective reutilization of nonproductive land situated with Knox County's boundaries. The Land Bank has been designated as the County's agent for reclamation, rehabilitation, and reutilization of vacant, abandoned, tax-foreclosed or other real property in the County by exercising the powers of the County under Chapter 5722 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Land Bank will assist and facilitate activities of governmental entities in clearing, assembling and clearing title to land for economic development purposes. The Land Bank operates under a five member Board of Directors, consisting of two County Commissioners, the County Treasurer, one representative from the municipal corporation with the largest population (City of Mount Vernon), and one representative from a Knox County township (Hilliard Township). Because the County makes up and/or appoints a voting majority of the Board of Directors, the County is able to impose its will on the operation of the Land Bank. As a result, the Land Bank is reported as a discretely presented component unit of the County in accordance with GASB 14 as amended by GASB Statements No. 39 and 61. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation, 507 W High St., Mount Vernon, Ohio 43050.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Agencies, Boards and Commissions:

As custodian of public funds, the County Treasurer invests all public monies held on deposit in the County treasury. In the case of the separate agencies, boards and commissions listed below, the County serves as fiscal agent but is not financially accountable. Accordingly the activity of the following districts and agencies is presented as agency funds within the County's financial statements:

Knox County General Health District is governed by a five member board of health which oversees the operation of the health district and is elected by a regional advisory council. The board adopts its own budget, hires and fires its own staff, and operates autonomously from the County.

Knox County Soil and Water Conservation District is statutorily created as a separate and distinct political subdivision of the State. The five supervisors of the Soil and Water Conservation District are appointed by elected officials and authorized to contract and sue on behalf of the District. The supervisors adopt their own budget, authorize District expenditures, hire and fire staff, and do not rely on the County to finance deficits.

Knox County Park District is governed by a three-citizen Board of Park Commissioners appointed to three-year terms by the Judge of the Probate Court of Knox County. The board adopts its own budget, hires and fires its own staff, and operates autonomously from the County.

The **Regional Planning Commission** is statutorily created as a separate and distinct political subdivision of the State. The Commission consists of representatives from the county, each township, and each municipality. The planning members adopt their own budget, authorize Commission expenditures, hire and fire staff, and do not rely on the County to finance deficits.

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. The following fund types are used by the County.

Governmental Fund Types:

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the County are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the County's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The following are the County's major governmental funds:

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting (Continued)

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources of the County except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the County for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Public Assistance Fund

This fund is used to account for various federal and state grants as well as transfers from the general fund used to provide public assistance to general relief recipients and to pay their providers of medical assistance, and for certain public social services.

Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund

This fund is used to account for revenues derived from the sale of motor vehicle license, gasoline taxes and interests. Expenditures are restricted by state law to county road and bridge construction, maintenance and repairs. The County engineer currently expends the majority of the revenues for repairs.

Children Services Board Fund

This fund accounts for money from a tax levy, federal and state grants, support collection and social security. Major expenditures are for a boys' group home, emergency shelters, medical treatment, school supplies, counseling and parental training.

Development Disabilities Fund

This fund accounts for money received from a County-wide property tax levy and several federal and state grants and subsidies. This fund accounts for the operations of a school for the developmentally disabled.

The other governmental funds of the County account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted for a particular purpose; the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of debt; and the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

Proprietary Fund Types:

Proprietary funds are used to account for the County's ongoing activities which are similar to those found in the private sector. The following are the County's proprietary fund types:

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following are the County's major enterprise funds:

Sewer District Fund – The Fund that accounts for provision of sewer and water services.

Landfill Fund – The Fund that accounts for the liability associated with landfill postclosure costs.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting (Continued)

Internal Service Fund

The internal service fund is used to account for the County’s self-insurance activity. Employee medical benefits are provided by the self-insurance fund to other County departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Fund Types:

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The County’s only fiduciary fund type is its agency funds. The County’s agency funds hold assets such as property and other taxes as well as other intergovernmental resources that have been collected by the County and will be distributed to other taxing districts located within the County. The County’s agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement or accounts of operations.

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the County as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid “doubling up” revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the County that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function or program of the County’s governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Certain indirect costs have been included as part of the program expenses reported for the various functional activities.

Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the County, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Basis of Presentation – Financial Statements (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the County. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the County finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed for the governmental funds. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current fiscal year or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. The available period for the County is thirty days after year end. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available: earnings on investments, sales tax (see Note 8), federal and state grants and subventions, and charges for current services. Major revenue sources not susceptible to accrual include licenses and permits, and fines and forfeitures, which are not considered measurable until received.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On the modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Nonexchange transactions, in which the County receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the County must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the County on a reimbursement basis. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Most expenditures are measurable and are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on general and special assessment long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due, and costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave are reported as fund liabilities in the period in which they will be liquidated with available financial resources rather than in the period earned by employees. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes by the government-wide financial statements, proprietary funds, and the agency funds. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Unbilled service charges receivable are recognized as revenue at year end.

E. Budgetary Process

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are required to be budgeted and appropriated. The Airport, Land Bank, and five funds of the County are being reported as part of the statements prepared using generally accepted accounting principles but were not budgeted by the County because they are outside of the appropriated budget and do not maintain separate budgetary financial records. The funds are Commissary, Law Enforcement, Drug Enforcement, Work Release, and Landfill Development (Enterprise Fund). The primary level of budgetary control is at the object level within each department. Budgetary modifications may only be made by resolution of the County Commissioners.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

Tax Budget

A budget of estimated revenue and expenditures is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by July 20 of each year, for the period January 1 to December 31 of the following year.

Estimated Resources

The County Budget Commission reviews estimated revenue and determines if the budget substantiates a need to levy all or part of previously authorized taxes. The Commission certifies its actions to the County by September 1. As part of this certification, the County receives the official certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to December 31, the County must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year will not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriation measure. On or about January 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if the County Auditor determines that more or less revenue will be received than originally estimated. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended official certificate of estimated resources issued during 2018.

Appropriations

A temporary appropriation resolution to control expenditures may be passed on or about January 1 of each year for the period of January 1 to March 31. An annual appropriation resolution must be passed by April 1 of each year for the period January 1 to December 31. The appropriation resolution fixes spending authority at the fund, department, and object level, the legal level of control. The appropriation resolution may be amended during the year as new information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed current estimated resources, as certified. The allocation of appropriations among departments and objects within a fund may only be modified during the year by a resolution of the Commissioners. During 2018, supplemental appropriation resolutions were passed. The amounts reported as the original budget amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as final budget amounts in the statement of budgetary comparison represent the final appropriations amount including all amendments and modifications.

Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of the year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budgetary Process (Continued)

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law and described above is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Ohio Revised Code prohibits expenditures plus encumbrances from exceeding appropriations.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual (Budget Basis), are presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures/expenses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Outstanding year end encumbrances are treated as expenditures/expenses (budget basis) rather than as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance for governmental fund types (GAAP basis).
4. Proceeds from and principal payments on short-term note obligations are reported on the operating statement (budget basis) rather than as balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).

A reconciliation of results of operations on the GAAP basis to the budget basis appears in Note 4.

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the County Treasurer is pooled in a central bank account. Moneys for all funds, including proprietary funds, are maintained in this account or are temporarily used to purchase short term investments. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the County's records. Interest revenue earned by the primary government during 2018 amounted to \$580,927.

Investment procedures and interest allocations are restricted by provisions of the Ohio Constitution and the Ohio Revised Code. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *"Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools"*, the County reports its investments at fair value, except for nonparticipating investment contracts (certificates of deposit) which are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. The changes in the fair value of investments are netted against investment earnings in the operating statements. Fair value is determined by quoted market prices.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

The County's investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the County. The County measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value. For 2018, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows and for presentation on the financial statements, investments of the cash management pool are considered to be cash equivalents.

G. Inventories

Inventories of governmental funds are valued at cost on a first-in, first-out basis using the purchase method while inventories of governmental activities and enterprise funds are valued at lower of cost or market using the consumption method.

Reported supplies inventory is equally offset by a fund balance reserve in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available expendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Component Unit:

Inventory of the Knox County Airport is valued at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and is expensed when used.

H. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2018, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording a current asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which it is consumed.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 except for land which is all capitalized.

1. Property, Plant and Equipment – Governmental Activities

Governmental activities capital assets are those not directly related to the business type funds. These generally are acquired or constructed for governmental activities and are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost for assets not purchased in recent years). These assets are reported in the Governmental Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, but they are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements.

Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value as of the date received. Capital asset values were determined by identifying historical costs when such information was available. In cases where information supporting original cost was not obtainable, estimated historical costs were developed. For certain capital assets, the estimates were arrived at by indexing current market costs back to the estimated year of acquisition.

2. Property, Plant and Equipment – Business Type Activities

Property, plant and equipment acquired by the proprietary funds, and component units, are stated at cost (or estimated historical cost), including interest capitalized during construction and architectural and engineering fees where applicable. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value as of the date received. These assets are reported in both the Business-Type Activities column of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

Depreciation has been provided on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Airport</u>
Buildings and Improvements	10-50 Years	10-50 Years
Machinery and Equipment	5-30 Years	5-30 Years
Vehicles	5-10 Years	5 Years
Computer Equipment	5 Years	5 Years
Sewer and Water Lines	50 Years	N/A
Infrastructure	12-100 Years	N/A
Runway	N/A	50 Years

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

J. Compensated Absences

The County complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees’ rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the County will compensate employees for the benefits through time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the County’s past experience of making termination payments.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as a liability and expenditure to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. In proprietary funds, and the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability. In the government-wide statement of net position, “Compensated Absences Payable” is recorded within the “Due within one year” account and the long-term portion of the liability is recorded within the “Due in more than one year” account.

This space intentionally left blank.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

K. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities are being repaid from the following funds:

<u>Obligation</u>	<u>Fund</u>
General Obligation Bond	Bond Retirement Fund, Sewer District Fund
Ohio Public Works Commission Loans	Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund, Sewer District Fund
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	Sewer District Fund
Loan Payable	General Fund, Bond Retirement Fund, 911 Emergency Calling System Fund
Capital Leases Payable	General Fund, Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund
Compensated Absences	General Fund, Public Assistance Fund, Motor Vehicle and Gas Tax Fund, Children Services Board Fund, Development Disabilities Fund, Dog and Kennel Fund, Probate Juvenile Special Projects Fund, Juvenile Court Social Workers Fund, Delinquent Tax Assessment Fund, VOCA and SVAA Grant Fund, Byrne Drug Court Fund, 911 Emergency Calling System Fund, Youth Service Grant Fund, Emergency Management Agency Fund, Knox Area Transit, Sewer District Fund

L. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The County applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

M. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

N. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Restricted – The fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the County Commissioners. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County Commissioners remove or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

N. Fund Balance (Continued)

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The County Commissioners may assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenues and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. State statute authorizes the County Auditor to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned. The County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

O. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the County, these revenues are sewer and water treatment and distribution, and interfund charges for the internal service funds. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

P. Risk Management

The County provides insurance coverage combined with its own risk management activities to organizations outside its reporting entity, however, the County is by far the predominant participant and the activity is reported as an internal service fund.

Q. Other Assets

Other Assets represent properties purchased by or donated to the Land Bank. These properties are valued based upon the purchase price plus any costs of significant maintenance, rehabilitation, or betterment of homes on the properties. The Land Bank holds properties until the home is either sold to a new homeowner, sold to an individual who will rehabilitate the home, or the home on the property is demolished. The Land Bank may sell other lots to the owners of adjacent parcels for a nominal cost.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

R. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. For the County, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding, for pension and OPEB. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunding debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 15 and 16.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the County, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, OPEB and unavailable revenue. On the government-wide statement of net position and governmental funds balance sheet, property taxes that are intended to finance future fiscal periods are reported as deferred inflows. In addition, the governmental funds balance sheet reports deferred inflows which arise only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable amounts, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable amounts for property taxes, sales taxes, special assessments, and state levied shared taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position explained in Notes 15 and 16.

S. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deduction from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

T. Fair Value

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 2 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For 2018, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,” Statement No. 85, “Omnibus 2017,” and Statement No. 86, “Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues.”

GASB Statement No. 75 addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This Statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures related to OPEB.

GASB Statement No. 85 addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits).

GASB Statement No. 86 improves consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance.

The implementation of GASB 75 had the following effect on net position as reported December 31, 2017:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Sewer District Fund
Net position December 31, 2017	\$73,667,739	\$7,614,377	\$7,930,502
Adjustments:			
Net OPEB Liability	(12,498,292)	(319,635)	(319,635)
Deferred Outflow - Payments Subsequent to the Measurement Date	155,003	4,124	4,124
Restated Net Position December 31, 2017	<u>\$61,324,450</u>	<u>\$7,298,866</u>	<u>\$7,614,991</u>

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the County made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 3 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General Fund	Public Assistance	Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax	Children Services Board	Development Disabilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:							
Long-term portion of Advance	\$436,865	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$436,865
Supplies Inventory	2,555	0	254,862	0	0	0	257,417
Prepaid Items	157,627	45,888	16,079	0	21,906	35,821	277,321
Total Nonspendable	597,047	45,888	270,941	0	21,906	35,821	971,603
Restricted:							
Job and Family Services	0	2,028,040	0	0	0	219,402	2,247,442
County Public Works	0	0	1,664,702	0	0	14,273	1,678,975
Development Disabilities	0	0	0	0	14,575,701	0	14,575,701
Animal Control	0	0	0	0	0	66,333	66,333
County Courts	0	0	0	0	0	221,126	221,126
County Public Safety	0	0	0	0	0	879,174	879,174
Tax Assessment and Collections	0	0	0	0	0	2,971,403	2,971,403
Public Transit	0	0	0	0	0	47,250	47,250
Community Development	0	0	0	0	0	495,510	495,510
Community Mental Health	0	0	0	0	0	2,049	2,049
Senior Citizens	0	0	0	0	0	1,793	1,793
Litter Control and Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	5,379	5,379
Elections	0	0	0	0	0	40	40
Debt Service Payments	0	0	0	0	0	180	180
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	2,263,042	2,263,042
Total Restricted	0	2,028,040	1,664,702	0	14,575,701	7,186,954	25,455,397
Assigned:							
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	1,024,720	1,024,720
Services and Supplies	355,157	0	0	0	0	0	355,157
Total Assigned	355,157	0	0	0	0	1,024,720	1,379,877
Unassigned	5,732,415	0	0	(187,159)	0	(88,118)	5,457,138
Total Fund Balances	\$6,684,619	\$2,073,928	\$1,935,643	(\$187,159)	\$14,597,607	\$8,159,377	\$33,264,015

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 4 – CONVERSION OF OPERATIONS FROM BUDGET BASIS TO GAAP BASIS

Adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations at the end of the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis are as follows:

	Net Change in Fund Balances				
	General Fund	Public Assistance Fund	Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund	Children's Services Board Fund	Development Disabilities Fund
GAAP Basis (as reported)	\$1,938,552	\$56,791	\$218,497	(\$440,521)	\$648,720
Increase (Decrease):					
Net Adjustments for					
Revenue Accruals	(75,552)	(696,071)	(32,272)	76,241	13,592
Net Adjustments for					
Expenditure Accruals	(20,780)	(515,746)	(46,234)	20,853	(400,353)
Transfers	221,896	0	0	0	0
Transfers Out	(32,792)	0	0	0	0
Advances Out	0	0	0	0	0
Inception of Capital Lease	0	0	0	0	0
Perspective Difference-					
Budgeted Special Revenue Funds					
reclassified as General Fund	2,140	0	0	0	0
Outstanding Encumbrances	(510,864)	(200,069)	(216,401)	(88,384)	(13,095)
Budget Basis	<u>\$1,522,600</u>	<u>(\$1,355,095)</u>	<u>(\$76,410)</u>	<u>(\$431,811)</u>	<u>\$248,864</u>

NOTE 5 – COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Fund Deficit - The fund deficits of \$187,159 in the Children’s Services Board, \$49,415 in the WIA Fund, \$32,833 in the Bond Retirement, and \$5,870 in the Community Development Block Grant arose from the recognition of expenditures on the modified accrual basis which are greater than expenditures recognized on the budgetary basis. A deficit does not exist under the cash basis of accounting. Transfers are provided when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The Landfill Development Fund had deficit net position of \$222,381 as of December 31, 2018. The deficit in the Landfill Development Fund is the result of the recognition of payables in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The deficit will be eliminated when the liability is fully paid. Transfers are provided when cash is required, not when accruals occur.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Primary Government

The County maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "Cash and Cash Equivalents." The County has adopted an Investment Policy that follows Ohio Revised Code Chapter 135 and applies the prudent person standard. The prudent person standard requires the Auditor and Treasurer to exercise the care, skill and experience that a prudent person would use to manage his/her personal financial affairs and to seek investments that will preserve principal while maximizing income.

Ohio law requires the classification of monies held by the County into two categories. The first classification consists of "active" monies, those monies required to be kept in a "cash" or "near-cash" status for current demands upon the County Treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

The second classification consists of "inactive" monies. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. Bonds, notes, or other obligations of or guaranteed by the United States, or those for which the faith of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest;
2. Bond, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
3. Written repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements in the securities enumerated above;
4. Time certificates of deposits or savings or deposit accounts;
5. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, its political subdivisions, or other units or agencies of the State or its political subdivisions;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreement secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions.
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio).
8. Securities lending agreements in which the County lends securities and the eligible institution agrees to simultaneously exchange similar securities or cash, equal value for equal value.
9. Commercial paper notes, corporate notes, and banker's acceptances; and,
10. Debt interests rated at the time of purchase in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized standard rating services and issued by foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States government.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Historically, the County has not purchased these types of investments or issued these types of notes. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the County, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

A. Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the County will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio Law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to and deposited either with the County or a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution whose market value at all times shall be at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits being secured, or participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are limited to obligations of the United States and its agencies and obligations of any state, county, municipal corporation or other legally constituted authority of any other state, or any instrumentality of such county, municipal corporation or other authority. Collateral is held by trustees including the Federal Reserve Bank and designated third party trustees of the financial institutions.

At year-end, \$12,046,225 of the County's bank balance of \$14,825,625 was exposed to custodial credit risk because it was uninsured and uncollateralized. Although all state statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, non-compliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the County to a successful claim by the FDIC.

B. Cash with Fiscal Agents

In addition to deposits and investments, the County has uninsured and uncollateralized cash in the amount of \$6,560,677 being held by MEORC and the County had cash with fiscal agents in the amount of \$61,265 held by an insurance service provider, of which all was insured by FDIC.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

C. Investments

The County's investments at December 31, 2018 were as follows:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>		
			<u>less than 1</u>	<u>1-3</u>	<u>3-5</u>
FHLMC	\$5,858,513	AA+ ¹	\$0	\$2,614,236	\$3,244,277
FNMA	1,825,608	AA+ ¹	993,200	832,408	0
FFCB	2,074,171	AA+ ¹	0	1,974,170	100,001
FHLB	927,751	AA+ ¹	0	0	927,751
Negotiable CD's	14,628,931	AAA ²	10,813,675	3,576,736	238,520
STAR Ohio	1,187,403	AAAm ¹	1,187,403	0	0
Total Investments	<u>\$26,502,377</u>		<u>\$12,994,278</u>	<u>\$8,997,550</u>	<u>\$4,510,549</u>

¹ Standard & Poor's

² All are fully FDIC insured and therefore have an implied AAA credit rating

The County's investments in federal agency securities (FHLMC, FNMA, FFCB, FHLB) and negotiable CD's are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

Interest Rate Risk – The Ohio Revised Code generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of settlement date. The County has no policy that limits investment purchases beyond the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code.

Investment Credit Risk – The County has no investment policy that limits its investment choices other than the limitation of State statute for "interim" funds described previously.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The County places no limit on the amount the County may invest in one issuer. Of the County's total investments, 22.1% are FHLMC, 6.9% are FNMA, 7.80% are FFCB, 3.5% are FHLB, 55.2% are negotiable CD's, and 4.5% is STAR Ohio.

Custodial Credit Risk – For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no policy dealing with custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of ORC 135.14 (M)(2) which states, "Payment for investments shall be made only upon the delivery of securities representing such investments to the treasurer, investing authority, or qualified trustee. If the securities transferred are not represented by a certificate, payment shall be made only upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian by the treasurer, governing board, or qualified trustee."

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 6 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Component Units

At year end, Knox County Airport's bank balance was \$384,201. \$250,000 of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance. Cash and deposits of the Airport are presented on the financial statements as "Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts." The Airport has \$6,776 in investments.

At December 31, 2018, the carrying amount of the Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation's deposits was \$32,135. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement Number 40, Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures, as of December 31, 2018, was covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, that the Corporation's deposits may not be returned to it. The Corporation was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

This space intentionally left blank.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 7 – PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the County. Taxes collected on real property (other than public utility) in one calendar year are levied as of October 1 in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year, the lien date. Assessed values are established by the County Auditor at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. The last revaluation was completed in 2014. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. The first payment was due February 9, 2018, with the remainder payable by July 6, 2018.

Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of the year preceding the tax collection year, the lien date. Certain public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at eighty-eight percent of its true value. Public utility property taxes are payable on the same dates as real property taxes described previously.

The County Treasurer collects property tax on behalf of all taxing districts within the County. The County Auditor periodically remits to the taxing districts their portions of the taxes collected. Collections of the taxes and remittance of them to the taxing districts are accounted for in various agency funds of the County.

Accrued property taxes receivables represent delinquent taxes outstanding and real and public utility taxes which were measurable as of December 31, 2018. Although total property tax collections for the next year are measurable, amounts to be received during the available period are not subject to reasonable estimation at December 31 and are not intended to finance 2018 operations. The receivable is therefore offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources.

The full tax rate for all County operations for the year ended December 31, 2018, was \$12.99 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real and tangible personal property upon which 2018 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

Real Property	\$1,306,681,750
Public Utility Personal Property	<u>93,342,180</u>
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$1,400,023,930</u>

Real Estate Tax Abatements

As of December 31, 2018, the County provides tax abatements through two programs—Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) and Enterprise Zone (Ezone). These programs relate to the abatement of property taxes.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 7 – PROPERTY TAXES (Continued)

CRA - Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA's are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is desired. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity's property tax bill.

Ezone - Under the authority of ORC Sections 5709.62 and 5709.63, the Ezone program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real and personal property tax exemptions to businesses making investments in Ohio. An Ezone is a designated area of land in which businesses can receive tax incentives in the form of tax exemptions on qualifying new investment. An Ezone's geographic area is identified by the local government involved in the creation of the zone. Once the zone is defined, the local legislative authority participating in the creation must petition the OSDA. The OSDA must then certify the area for it to become an active Enterprise Zone. The local legislative authority negotiates the terms of the Enterprise Zone Agreement (the "Agreement") with the business, which may include tax sharing with the Board of Education. Legislation must then be passed to approve the Agreement. All Agreements must be finalized before the project begins and may contain provisions for the recoupment of taxes should the individual or entity fail to perform. The amount of the abatement is deducted from the business's property tax bill.

The County has entered into agreements to abate property taxes through these programs. During 2018, the County's property tax revenues were reduced as a result of these agreements as follows:

<u>Tax Abatement Program</u>	<u>County Taxes Abated</u>
Ezone	<u>44,912</u>
Total	<u>\$ 44,912</u>

The County also incurs a reduction in property taxes by agreements entered into by other governments that reduce the County's taxes. The County's property taxes were reduced by the same programs mentioned above that were entered into by other governments. During 2018, the County's property tax revenues were reduced under agreements entered into by other governments as follows:

<u>Government Entering Into Agreement</u>	<u>Tax Abatement Program</u>		<u>County</u>
	<u>CRA</u>	<u>Ezone</u>	<u>Taxes Abated</u>
City of Mount Vernon	\$ 3,207	\$ 41,477	\$ 44,684
Total	<u>\$ 3,207</u>	<u>\$ 41,477</u>	<u>\$ 44,684</u>

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 8 - PERMISSIVE SALES AND USE TAX

In 1971, the County Commissioners by resolution imposed a one-half percent sales tax. In 1993, the County Commissioners imposed an additional one quarter percent tax on all retail sales to fund the 9-1-1 Emergency Calling System, in 1994, the County Commissioners imposed a quarter percent tax on all retail sales made in the County and in 2017 the County Commissioners passed an additional half percent for the general operations of the County. The State Tax Commissioner certifies to the State Auditor the amount of the tax to be returned to the County. The Tax Commissioner's certification must be made within forty-five days after the end of the month.

Amounts that are measurable and available at year-end are accrued as revenue in governmental funds. Sales tax revenue in 2018 amounted to \$9,953,221 with \$8,177,957 credited to the General Fund and \$1,775,265 credited to the 9-1-1 Emergency Calling System Special Revenue Fund.

This space intentionally left blank.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 9 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2018, consisted of taxes, interest, special assessments, accounts, (billings for user charged services, including unbilled utility services), leases, loans, and intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements and shared revenues. A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

<u>Intergovernmental Receivables</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Intergovernmental Receivables</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund		Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
Election Costs Receivable	\$21,239	Youth Services Grant	299,565
Sheriff's Contracts	21,805	VOCA Grant	49,665
Homestead and Rollback Reimbursement	236,141	Jail Diversion Grant	84,622
Casino Fees	363,699	Child Support Enforcement Grant	55,035
Local Government	284,796	Law Library Quarterly Payment	1,570
Municipal Court Fines & Costs	3,628	Dog and Kennel	150
Humane Officer	12,624	Emergency Management Agency	65,617
Public Defender	46,010	Community Health Homestead and Rollback Reimbursement	55,770
Board of Elections	482,889	Senior Citizen Homestead and Rollback Reimbursement	11,272
Compost Facility	5,330	Justice Reinvestment/Incentive	35,885
Ag Society	34,727	Presentence Investigation Grant	2,500
Total General Fund	<u>1,512,888</u>	Knox Area Transit	176,171
		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	<u>837,822</u>
Put Public Assistance Grant	638,285		
Total Public Assistance Fund	<u>638,285</u>	CDBG Grant	201,422
		Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	<u>201,422</u>
Mo Municipal Court Fines & Costs	953	Total Governmental Fund Types	<u>\$6,776,884</u>
Motor Vehicle District Registration	223,541		
County Motor Vehicle	427,763	Agency Funds	
Road Miles	194,601	Local Government	\$758,736
5% County Equalization	88,162	Library Local Government	854,963
New Permissive	265,467	Motor Vehicle Registration	85,905
Old Permissive	122,150	Township Road Miles	114,349
Gasoline Tax	1,231,368	New Permissive	76,734
Total Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund	<u>2,554,005</u>	Old Permissive	51,429
		Municipal Court Fines & Costs	301
Chi Children Services Homestead and Rollback Reimbursement	<u>731,085</u>	Workers Compensation	29,612
Total Children Services Board	<u>731,085</u>	Gasoline Tax	1,011,091
		Total Agency Funds	<u>\$2,983,120</u>
De Development Disabilities Homestead and Rollback Reimbursement	<u>301,377</u>		
	<u>301,377</u>		

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL LEASES – LESSOR DISCLOSURE

The County acts as lessor in a direct financing lease with the Knox County District Board of Health. The Board of Health is required to pay the cost of maintaining and operating the leased facility. Lease payments from the Board of Health are substantially equal to the debt service to be paid by the County for retirement of the bonds associated with the facility. The County has recognized the future minimum lease payments, less unearned interest income to be received for capitalized leases as Leases Receivable in the Bond Retirement Fund. That portion not available at year end is classified as Deferred Inflows of Resources.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under the capital leases to be received by the County and the components of the net investment in the direct financing lease as of December 31, 2018:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	
2019	\$127,000
2020	126,480
2021	<u>124,800</u>
Minimum Lease Payments	378,280
Less amount representing	
Unearned interest income	<u>(28,280)</u>
Net Investment in Leases	<u><u>\$350,000</u></u>

This space intentionally left blank.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Governmental Activities Capital Assets

Summary by category of changes in governmental activities capital assets at December 31, 2018:

Historical Cost:

Class	December 31, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2018
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$4,468,040	\$175,234	\$0	\$4,643,274
Construction In Progress	216,160	0	(216,160)	0
Subtotal	4,684,200	175,234	(216,160)	4,643,274
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	30,775,606	934,355	0	31,709,961
Machinery and Equipment	4,987,638	192,334	(296,164)	4,883,808
Vehicles	3,658,087	270,096	(257,340)	3,670,843
Computer Equipment	1,375,966	0	(114,042)	1,261,924
Infrastructure	57,413,840	2,505,209	(1,160,974)	58,758,075
Subtotal	98,211,137	3,901,994	(1,828,520)	100,284,611
Total Cost	\$102,895,337	\$4,077,228	(\$2,044,680)	\$104,927,885

Accumulated Depreciation:

Class	December 31, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2018
Buildings and Improvements	(\$16,520,613)	(\$1,037,088)	\$0	(\$17,557,701)
Machinery and Equipment	(2,257,760)	(257,772)	211,425	(2,304,107)
Vehicles	(2,015,849)	(281,433)	206,197	(2,091,085)
Computer Equipment	(1,208,569)	(70,371)	109,123	(1,169,817)
Infrastructure	(19,116,455)	(1,823,326)	1,160,474	(19,779,307)
Total Depreciation	(\$41,119,246)	(\$3,469,990) *	\$1,687,219	(\$42,902,017)

Net Value:

\$61,776,091	\$62,025,868
--------------	--------------

*Depreciation expenses were charges to governmental functions as follows:

General Government	
Legislative and Executive	\$611,301
Judicial	14,560
Public Safety	501,174
Public Works	2,014,496
Health	46,077
Human Services	282,382
Total Depreciation Expense	\$3,469,990

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities Capital Assets

Summary by Category at December 31, 2018:

Historical Cost:

Class	December 31, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2018
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$347,189	\$0	\$0	\$347,189
Subtotal	347,189	0	0	347,189
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	11,109,222	0	0	11,109,222
Machinery and Equipment	1,984,059	5,994	0	1,990,053
Vehicles	254,538	47,681	0	302,219
Computer Equipment	64,083	0	0	64,083
Sewer and Water Lines	2,211,932	0	0	2,211,932
Subtotal	15,623,834	53,675	0	15,677,509
Total Cost	\$15,971,023	\$53,675	\$0	\$16,024,698

Accumulated Depreciation:

Class	December 31, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2018
Buildings and Improvements	(\$1,316,693)	(\$221,835)	\$0	(\$1,538,528)
Machinery and Equipment	(798,321)	(63,915)	0	(862,236)
Vehicles	(204,083)	(9,672)	0	(213,755)
Computer Equipment	(64,083)	0	0	(64,083)
Sewer and Water Lines	(1,559,036)	(46,221)	0	(1,605,257)
Total Depreciation	(\$3,942,216)	(\$341,643)	\$0	(\$4,283,859)
Net Value:	\$12,028,807			\$11,740,839

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 11 - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

C. Component Unit Capital Assets

A summary of the Knox County Airport's capital assets at December 31, 2018, follows:

Knox County Airport

<i>Historical Cost:</i>	December 31,			December 31,
Class	2017	Additions	Deletions	2018
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$744,837	\$0	\$0	\$744,837
Construction in Progress	68,083	0	(64,523)	3,560
Subtotal	<u>812,920</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(64,523)</u>	<u>748,397</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Buildings and Improvements	4,577,658	0	(29,702)	4,547,956
Infrastructure	4,948,825	888,945	0	5,837,770
Machinery and Equipment	749,842	0	(137,962)	611,880
Vehicles	10,000	0	0	10,000
Computer Equipment	2,921	0	(1,060)	1,861
Subtotal	<u>10,289,246</u>	<u>888,945</u>	<u>(168,724)</u>	<u>11,009,467</u>
Total Cost	<u><u>\$11,102,166</u></u>	<u><u>\$888,945</u></u>	<u><u>(\$233,247)</u></u>	<u><u>\$11,757,864</u></u>
<i>Accumulated Depreciation:</i>				
Class	December 31,			December 31,
	2017	Additions	Deletions	2018
Buildings and Improvements	(\$988,997)	(\$104,699)	\$29,702	(\$1,063,994)
Infrastructure	(1,105,281)	(99,665)	0	(1,204,946)
Machinery and Equipment	(364,445)	(21,089)	86,443	(299,091)
Vehicles	(10,000)	0	0	(10,000)
Computer Equipment	(2,921)	0	1,060	(1,861)
Total Depreciation	<u>(\$2,471,644)</u>	<u>(\$225,453)</u>	<u>\$117,205</u>	<u>(\$2,579,892)</u>
<i>Net Value:</i>	<u><u>\$8,630,522</u></u>			<u><u>\$9,177,972</u></u>

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 12 - JOINT VENTURES

A. Emergency Management Agency

The Emergency Management Agency is a joint venture among the County, twenty-two townships located within the County, six villages and one corporation. The Board is composed of at least the following seven members: One county commissioner representing the board of county commissioners entering into the agreement; five chief executives representing the municipal corporations and townships entering into the agreement; and one non-elected representative.

The Agency does not have any outstanding debt. The County did contribute \$24,000 to the Agency during 2018. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the agency in that the existence of the Agency depends upon the continuing participation of the County. The Agency is not accumulating significant financial resources nor experiencing fiscal stress that may cause an additional benefit or burden to the County.

B. Mental Health and Recovery for Licking and Knox Counties (MHR)

The MHR is a joint venture between Knox and Licking counties. The headquarters for the MHR is in Licking County. The MHR provides community services to mentally ill and emotionally disturbed persons. Statutorily created, the MHR is made up of 15 members, with 10 appointed by the county commissioners and five by the State Director of Mental Health. These appointments are based on county population, with the largest county in population having the most appointed members. With respect to the county's population, two of the five members appointed by the State Director of Mental Health are from Knox County, and three of the 10 appointed by the county commissioners are from Knox County. Revenues to provide mental health services are generated through a one mill district wide tax levy and through state and federal grants. The MHR does not have any outstanding debt. The MHR is not accumulating significant financial resources nor experiencing fiscal stress that may cause an additional benefit or burden to the County. The existence of the MHR depends upon the continuing participation of the County. The County collected \$1,072,437 in property taxes for the MHR during 2018. Separate financial statements may be obtained by contacting the MHR at 1435 W Main St, Ste B, Newark, Ohio.

C. Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation

The Knox County Board of Development Disabilities, along with five other county boards of Development Disabilities entered into a contract with the Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation. This Corporation is a non-profit charitable corporation which is responsible for developing dwellings, providing affordable housing and managing a range of residential alternatives and support services to persons with disabilities. The housing purchases are financed by State grants that are distributed to each Development Disabilities Board and then to the Corporation. No contributions were made by the County during 2018. The Corporation is a joint venture among the Counties because of the potential liability for the housing loans upon the Corporation's default on loans or dissolution. Upon dissolution of the Corporation, the Corporation shall distribute all remaining assets of the operation to the participating County Boards of Development Disabilities. Information can be obtained from Eastern Ohio Housing Corporation, 340 Fox Shannon Place, St. Clairsville, Ohio.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 13 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

A. Joint Solid Waste District

The Joint Solid Waste District is a jointly governed organization among Delaware, Knox, Marion and Morrow Counties. Each of these governments supports the District. The County made no contributions during 2018. The degree of control exercised by any participating County is limited to its representation on the Board. The Board of Directors consists of twelve members, the three county commissioners of each of the four counties. The District does not have any outstanding debt. The District is self-sufficient, operating entirely on collected fees.

B. Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council (MEORC)

The Mid Eastern Ohio Regional Council of Governments (MEORC) is a jointly governed organization among eighteen counties in Ohio. MEORC provides services to the developmentally disabled residents in the participating counties. The Council is made up of the superintendents of each county's Board of Development Disabilities. Revenues are generated by fees and state grants that are paid to MEORC as part of a contract with the participating counties for the purposes of funding Provider Contracts and other services and support for individuals referred by the County Boards to MEORC. Any surplus funds may be returned to the County Boards, or spent at the direction of the Boards in compliance with applicable laws and MEORC policies. At December 31, 2018, MEORC maintained a balance of \$6,560,677 of the Knox County Board's funds. These funds are reported as Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent on Knox County's financial report. The Council does not have any outstanding debt.

C. Knox County Family and Children First Council (KCFCFC)

The mission of the KCFCFC is to promote and facilitate collaboration among community agencies serving children and their families and to unite the community in promoting the well-being of children and their families through leadership advocacy, and coordination of services. The Board of Trustees is made up of 16 individuals from various organizations including 5 from the County.

D. Perry Multi-County Juvenile Facility (JF)

The JF is a jointly governed organization created to rehabilitate juvenile offenders in lieu of commitment to the Ohio Department of Youth Services. The JF has an eight member Governing Board that consists of one juvenile court judge, or designee, from each of the eight counties. The JF also has an executive Committee that handles the daily operations of the JF and reports to the Governing Board. The Executive Committee shall be composed of the officers of the Governing Board. The JF's revenues will consist of an annual grant applied for the Director of the JF and charges for services from the participating counties. In 2018, the County made no payments to the JF for housing of juvenile offenders. Continued existence of the Facility is not dependent upon the County's continued participation, no equity interest exists, and no debt is outstanding.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT

County Risk Sharing Authority, Inc. (CORSA) is a public entity risk sharing pool among sixty-one counties in Ohio. CORSA was formed as an Ohio nonprofit corporation for the purpose of establishing the CORSA Insurance/Self-Insurance Program, a group primary and excess insurance/self-insurance and risk management program. Member counties agree to jointly participate in coverage of losses and pay all contributions necessary for the specified insurance coverage provided by CORSA. This coverage includes comprehensive general liability, automobile liability, certain property insurance and public officials' errors and omissions liability insurance.

Each member County has one vote on all matters requiring a vote, to be cast by a designated representative. The affairs of the Corporation are managed by an elected board of not more than nine board of directors. Only county commissioners of member counties are eligible to serve on the board. No county may have more than one representative on the board at any time. Each member county's control over the budgeting and financing of CORSA is limited to its voting authority and any representation it may have on the board of trustees. The County paid \$231,143 in the form of insurance premiums during 2018 to CORSA.

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; damage to, and theft or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. The County contracted with County Risk Sharing Authority (CORSA) for liability, property and crime insurance. The CORSA program has a \$2,500 deductible. Coverages provided by CORSA are as follows:

General Liability	\$1,000,000
Auto Liability	1,000,000
Law Enforcement Liability	1,000,000
Public Officials Errors and Omissions Liability	1,000,000
Property	Replacement
Valuable Papers	Replacement
Extra Expense	Cost
Electronic Data Processing	Replacement
Contractors Equipment	Cost
Miscellaneous Inland Marine	Replacement
Motortruck Cargo	Cost
Flood and Earthquake	100,000
Auto Physical Damage	Replacement
Automatic Acquisition	Cost Value
Crime	1,000,000
Boiler and Machinery	5,000,000

With the exception of health insurance, workers' compensation, and all elected officials bonds, all insurance is held with CORSA. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three years. There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the previous year.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

The County has elected to provide employee medical/surgical and dental benefits through a self insured program. The County maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program.

The liability for unpaid claims costs of \$645,571 reported in the fund at December 31, 2018 is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The liability is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning of Year Liability</u>	<u>Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>End of Year Liability</u>
2017	\$ 577,540	\$ 5,020,907	\$ (5,022,788)	\$ 575,659
2018	\$ 575,659	\$ 5,746,585	\$ (5,676,673)	\$ 645,571

The County participates in the Workers' Compensation program provided by the State of Ohio. The County belongs to a pool with 50 other Ohio counties (County Commissioners Association of Ohio) for a workers' compensation group rating program. The Plan is intended to achieve lower workers' compensation rates while establishing safer working conditions and environments for the participants. The firm of Comp Management, Inc. provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the Plan. A group executive committee consists of seven members and is responsible for calculating annual rate contributions and rebates, approving the selection of a third party administrator, reviewing fees, and determining eligibility of each participant.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the County’s proportionate share of each pension plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - County employees participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. County employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS’ traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS’ fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35
Public Safety	Public Safety	Public Safety
Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit
Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement
Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Public Safety and Law Enforcement
Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25	Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25	Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member’s career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member’s career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>State and Local</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>	<u>Law Enforcement</u>
2018 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates			
Employer	14.0%	18.1%	18.1%
Employee *	10.0%	**	***
2018 Actual Contribution Rates			
Employer:			
Pension ****	14.0%	18.1%	18.1%
Post-employment health care benefits ****	<u>0.0%</u>	<u>0.0%</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
Total Employer	<u>14.0%</u>	<u>18.1%</u>	<u>18.1%</u>
Employee	<u>10.0%</u>	<u>12.0%</u>	<u>13.0%</u>

- * Member contributions within the combined plan are not used to fund the defined
- ** This rate is determined by OPERS' Board and has no maximum rate established by
- *** This rate is also determined by OPERS' Board, but is limited by ORC to not more
- **** These pension and employer health care rates are for the traditional and combined

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The County’s contractually required contribution was \$2,443,008 for 2018. Of this amount, \$212,111 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OPF’s total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017. The County’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$19,792,816
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2018	0.126165%
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2017	<u>0.130429%</u>
Percentage Change	<u>(0.004264%)</u>
Pension Expense	\$4,078,154

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>OPERS</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Changes in assumptions	\$2,365,375
Differences between expected and actual experience	20,212
Change in proportionate share	10,398
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,443,008</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u><u>\$4,838,993</u></u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$4,249,257
Differences between expected and actual experience	390,053
Change in proportionate share	<u>436,363</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>\$5,075,673</u></u>

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

\$2,443,008 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	<u>OPERS</u>
2019	\$1,559,664
2020	(622,114)
2021	(1,871,151)
2022	<u>(1,746,087)</u>
Total	<u><u>(\$2,679,688)</u></u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA (Pre 1/7/13 retirees)	3 percent simple
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA (Post 1/7/13 retirees)	3 percent simple through 2018. 2.15 percent simple, thereafter
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2017, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets for the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio was 16.82% for 2017.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2017 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	23.00 %	2.20 %
Domestic Equities	19.00	6.37
Real Estate	10.00	5.26
Private Equity	10.00	8.97
International Equities	20.00	7.88
Other investments	18.00	5.26
Total	100.00 %	5.66 %

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.5 percent, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.5 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$35,146,998	\$19,792,816	\$6,992,055

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability represents the County’s proportionate share of each OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the traditional pension and the combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age and service retirees under the traditional pension and combined plans must have twenty or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 75. See OPERS' CAFR referenced below for additional information.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer’s contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2018, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.0 percent of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.1 percent. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan was 1.0 percent during calendar year 2017. As recommended by OPERS’ actuary, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care beginning January 1, 2018 decreased to 0 percent for both plans. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2018 was 4.0 percent.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The County’s contractually required contribution was \$0 for 2018.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2017, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. OP&F’s total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2017, and was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017. The County’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the County’s share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$13,445,852
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability-2018	0.123819%
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability-2017	<u>0.126906%</u>
Percentage Change	<u>(0.003087%)</u>
OPEB Expense	\$1,004,868

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>OPERS</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Changes in assumptions	\$979,000
Differences between expected and actual experience	<u>10,475</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$989,475</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$1,001,626
Change in proportionate share	<u>205,665</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$1,207,291</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>OPERS</u>
Year Ending December 31:	
2019	\$124,336
2020	124,336
2021	(216,081)
2022	<u>(250,407)</u>
Total	<u>(\$217,816)</u>

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of coverage provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2017. The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	
Current measurement date	3.85 percent
Prior Measurement date	4.23 percent
Investment Rate of Return	6.50 percent
Municipal Bond Rate	3.31 percent
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	7.5 percent, initial 3.25 percent, ultimate in 2028
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

During 2017, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members. Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio is 15.2 percent for 2017.

The allocation of investment assets with the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2017 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	34.00 %	1.88 %
Domestic Equities	21.00	6.37
Real Estate Investment Trust	6.00	5.91
International Equities	22.00	7.88
Other investments	17.00	5.39
Total	100.00 %	4.98 %

Discount Rate A single discount rate of 3.85 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2017. A single discount rate of 4.23 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2016. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.50 percent and a municipal bond rate of 3.31 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through 2034. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 16 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the single discount rate of 3.85 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.85 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (4.85 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.85%)	Current Discount Rate (3.85%)	1% Increase (4.85%)
County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$17,863,395	\$13,445,852	\$9,872,104

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost-trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2018 is 7.50 percent. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is that in the not-too-distant future, the health plan cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.25 percent in the most recent valuation.

	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$12,864,814	\$13,445,852	\$14,046,049

NOTE 17 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Compensated Absences - County employees earn vacation and sick leave at varying rates depending on length of service and department policy. All accumulated, unused vacation time and compensatory time is paid upon separation if the employee has acquired at least one year of service with the County. Twenty-five percent up to a maximum of thirty days accumulated unused sick leave is paid to employees upon retirement after ten years of service. As of December 31, 2018, the liability for compensated absences was \$1,272,225 for the entire County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 18 - CAPITAL LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE

Two capital leases were entered into during 2015 for 4 new trucks and for new radios and one lease in 2016 for a hydraulic excavator. The leases meet the criteria of a capital lease as defined by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 13 "Accounting for Leases", which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee. Capital lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Equipment acquired by lease has been capitalized in the governmental activities capital assets in the amount of \$623,000 for the 4 trucks, \$168,265 for the radios and \$123,972 for the excavator, which is equal to the lesser of the fair market value or the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. A corresponding liability was recorded in the governmental activities long-term liabilities.

Future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
2019	<u>\$209,804</u>
	209,804
Minimum Lease Payments	
Less amount representing interest at the County's incremental borrowing rate of interest	<u>(5,365)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$204,439</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in the County's long-term liabilities during the year consisted of the following:

	Restated Balance December 31, 2017	Additions	(Reductions)	Balance December 31, 2018	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds Payable					
2010 2.0-4.0% Facilities Refunding Bonds	\$2,380,000	\$0	(\$630,000)	\$1,750,000	\$565,000
2013 2.15% Refunding JFS Training Center	437,000	0	(84,000)	353,000	86,000
2013 2.15% Fairgrounds	299,857	0	(57,542)	242,315	58,820
2013 2.15% Columbus Road	169,143	0	(32,458)	136,685	33,180
2015 1.65% Voting Machines	285,000	0	(95,000)	190,000	95,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Children's Resource Center 2	2,500,000	0	(55,000)	2,445,000	55,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Jail Improvements	250,000	0	(15,000)	235,000	15,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Parking Lot	650,000	0	(25,000)	625,000	25,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Service Center	105,000	0	(5,000)	100,000	5,000
Unamortized Premium	162,815	0	(20,813)	142,002	0
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>7,238,815</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,019,813)</u>	<u>6,219,002</u>	<u>938,000</u>
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	3,319	0	(1,328)	1,991	1,327
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	357,922	0	(59,654)	298,268	59,654
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	61,075	0	(10,179)	50,896	10,179
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	0	450,000	(22,500)	427,500	45,000
Total OPWC Loans Payable	<u>422,316</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>(93,661)</u>	<u>778,655</u>	<u>116,160</u>
2014 0.00% Local Government Innovation Loan	288,750	0	(35,000)	253,750	35,000
Total Loans Payable	<u>288,750</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(35,000)</u>	<u>253,750</u>	<u>35,000</u>
Net Pension Liability-					
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System	28,890,076	0	(9,583,875)	19,306,201	0
Net OPEB Liability-					
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System	12,498,292	612,266	0	13,110,558	0
Capital Leases	403,655	0	(199,216)	204,439	204,439
Compensated Absences	1,152,256	1,528,309	(1,447,697)	1,232,868	878,763
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$50,894,160</u>	<u>\$2,590,575</u>	<u>(\$12,379,262)</u>	<u>\$41,105,473</u>	<u>\$2,172,362</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (OWDA):					
2000 2.00% Water Treatment Plant/Clearwells/Wellfield	\$33,891	\$0	(\$2,013)	\$31,878	\$4,196
2013 2.43% Jelloway WWTP Upgrades	818,271	0	(11,975)	806,296	24,390
Total Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	<u>852,162</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(13,988)</u>	<u>838,174</u>	<u>28,586</u>
General Obligation Bonds Payable:					
2017 2-3% Wastewater Refunding Bonds	5,150,000	0	(350,000)	4,800,000	350,000
Premium	147,611	0	(11,355)	136,256	0
Total General Obligation Bonds Payable	<u>5,297,611</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(361,355)</u>	<u>4,936,256</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	755,989	0	(15,120)	740,869	30,240
Landfill Postclosure Care Liability	527,951	0	(86,466)	441,485	85,175
Net Pension Liability-					
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System	728,215	0	(241,600)	486,615	0
Net OPEB Liability-					
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System	319,635	15,659	0	335,294	0
Compensated Absences	30,671	46,920	(38,234)	39,357	24,282
Total Business-Type Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$8,512,234</u>	<u>\$62,579</u>	<u>(\$756,763)</u>	<u>\$7,818,050</u>	<u>\$518,283</u>

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Original Issue
Governmental Activities:	
General Obligation Bonds Payable	
2010 2.0-4.0% Facilities Refunding Bonds	\$7,470,000
2013 2.15% Refunding JFS Training Center	751,000
2013 2.15% Fairgrounds	514,682
2013 2.15% Columbus Road	290,318
2015 1.65% Voting Machines	475,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Children's Resource Center 2	2,500,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Jail Improvements	250,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Parking Lot	650,000
2017 2.0-4.0% Service Center	105,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>13,006,000</u>
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Sycamore Road	450,000
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Road Improvements-2013	81,434
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Bridge Replacement	13,276
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable-Bridge Replacement	596,536
Total OPWC Loans Payable	<u>1,141,246</u>
2014 3.50% Local Government Innovation Loan Payable	350,000
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$14,497,246</u>
Business-Type Activities:	
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (OWDA):	
2000 2.00% Water Treatment Plant/Clearwells/Wellfield	\$79,325
2013 2.43% Jelloway WWTP Upgrades	930,362
Total Ohio Water Development Authority Loans	<u>1,009,687</u>
General Obligation Bonds Payable	
2017 2.0-4.0% Refunding Wastewater System Improvement	5,150,000
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan Payable	907,186
Total Business-Type Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$7,066,873</u>

The capital leases will be paid from the general fund and a special revenue fund. The JFS Training Center bonds will be paid from the Department of Job and Family Services, which is mostly funded by grants. The Facilities Refunding bonds are paid from several sources including general fund monies, the Department of Job and Family Services and the Boy's Village Inc. If Boy's Village Inc. does not pay their portion, the bonds will be paid by Children Services monies. The Columbus Road, Fairgrounds Rd and Voting Machines general obligation bonds are being paid from general fund and by the County Fair Board, respectively. The Local Government Innovation Loan used for 911 system upgrades will also be paid from the 911 Emergency Calling System Fund. The governmental OPWC loans are for street improvement and bridge replacement projects and funds are provided by the Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund.

The OWDA loan for the water treatment plant will be paid through special assessments. The Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds were refunded with the General Obligation Bonds Payable. The bonds were originally issued to pay for wastewater system improvements. They, along with the business-type OPWC and Jelloway OWDA loan will be repaid from operating revenues of the sewer district. Compensated absences are reported as long-term liabilities and will be paid from the fund from which the employee is paid.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Principal and interest requirements to retire long-term debt liabilities outstanding at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Governmental Activities:

Years	General Obligation Bonds		OPWC Loans Payable
	Principal	Interest	Principal
2019	\$938,000	\$205,454	\$116,160
2020	960,000	175,496	115,497
2021	885,000	144,600	114,832
2022	289,000	114,611	114,833
2023	105,000	108,576	114,833
2024-2028	585,000	489,251	202,500
2029-2033	670,000	390,528	0
2034-2038	605,000	279,000	0
2039-2043	530,000	167,200	0
2044-2047	510,000	52,000	0
Totals	<u>\$6,077,000</u>	<u>\$2,126,716</u>	<u>\$778,655</u>

Years	Loan Payable
	Principal
2019	\$35,000
2020	35,000
2021	35,000
2022	35,000
2023	35,000
2024-2026	78,750
Totals	<u>\$253,750</u>

Business-type Activities:

Years	OWDA Loan Payable		General Obligation Bonds Bonds Payable		OPWC Loan Payable
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal
2019	\$28,586	\$20,760	\$350,000	\$137,325	\$30,240
2020	29,422	19,991	360,000	130,325	30,239
2021	30,284	19,197	365,000	123,125	30,240
2022	31,177	18,379	370,000	115,825	30,239
2023	32,100	17,533	375,000	106,575	30,239
2024-2028	152,994	75,319	2,060,000	339,100	151,198
2029-2033	163,240	56,338	920,000	41,550	151,198
2034-2038	184,285	35,293	0	0	151,198
2039-2043	186,086	11,535	0	0	136,078
Totals	<u>\$838,174</u>	<u>\$274,345</u>	<u>\$4,800,000</u>	<u>\$993,825</u>	<u>\$740,869</u>

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 19 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net general obligation debt of the County, exclusive of certain exempt debt, issued without a vote of the electors shall never exceed one percent of the total assessed valuation of the County. The Code further provides that the total voted and unvoted net debt of the County less the same exempt debt shall never exceed a sum equal to three percent of the first \$100,000,000 of the assessed valuation, plus one and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$100,000,000 and not in excess of \$300,000,000, plus two and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$300,000,000.

NOTE 20 - BONDS PAYABLE AND LOANS PAYABLE

Component Unit

On July 28, 2005 the Airport secured a loan with the United States Department of Agriculture - Rural Development (USDA) for \$775,000 for the purpose of airplane hangar construction which began in 2005. The loan is secured by Airport Revenue Bonds issued by the Airport and purchased by the USDA. The loan is being paid in installments over the next 18 years at an interest rate of 4.125%. At December 31, 2018, \$548,200 has been included in the long term liability section of the Airport's statement of net position.

NOTE 21 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund balances at December 31, 2018, consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

<u>Due from/Due to Other Funds:</u>	<u>Recipient</u>	<u>Payer</u>
General Fund	\$41,064	\$644
Public Assistance Fund	614,567	27,939
Childrens Services Board	0	250,798
Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund	300	0
Developmental Disabilities Fund	19,200	0
Other Governmental Funds	8,166	403,916
Total Due from/Due to Other Funds	<u>\$683,297</u>	<u>\$683,297</u>
<u>Advance from/Advance to Other Funds:</u>		
General Fund	\$0	\$536,965
Public Assistance Fund	0	200,000
Other Governmental Funds	736,965	0
Total Advance Receivables/Payables	<u>\$736,965</u>	<u>\$736,965</u>

The Due to/Due from Other Funds is for services provided by one fund for another fund. The Advance to/Advance From Other Funds is for a long-term loans.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

NOTE 21 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

The following balances at December 31, 2018 represent transfers in and transfers out:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Transfer Out</u>
Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	\$55,504	\$1,586,502
Public Assistance Fund	125,871	232,413
Other Governmental Funds	<u>1,602,736</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Governmental Funds	1,784,111	1,818,915
Business-Type Activities:		
Sewer District Fund	0	55,504
Landfill Fund	<u>90,308</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>90,308</u>	<u>55,504</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$1,874,419</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,874,419</u></u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the funds that statute or budget requires to collect them to the funds that statute or budget requires to expend them; to segregate money for anticipated capital projects; to provide additional resources for current operations or debt service; and to return money to the fund from which it was originally provided once a project is completed.

NOTE 22 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The County has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designee. These audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the County Commissioners believe such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

The County is a party to various legal proceedings which seek damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations and pending projects. The County's management is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of various claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the County.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 23 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS - LANDFILL CLOSURE

The County closed the landfill in compliance with the requirements set by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on September 30, 1993. The recognition of a liability for closure and postclosure care costs is based on landfill capacity used to date. The County is at 100% capacity. The County Commissioners have awarded contracts as of December 31, 2018 for engineering, monitoring, and testing the landfill closure requirements to Bennett & Williams, Inc. and MASI, Inc. to ensure that requirements are being met. No assets are restricted for payment of closure and postclosure care costs. There is an estimate for postclosure care costs until the year 2023. The estimated costs of postclosure care are subject to changes corresponding to the effects of inflation, revision of laws and other variables. The costs of monitoring the Landfill will be covered by a transfer from the General Fund to the Landfill Development Fund. The County has met State required postclosure care financial assurance requirements.

NOTE 24 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Knox County granted a loan to the Knox County Airport, a discretely presented component unit of Knox County, for the construction of airport hangar bays and storage buildings, and the purchase of land. Loans Receivable from the Component Unit are reflected in the General Fund of the County for the balance of the loan. See Note 20 for further information.

The County also has a Due from Component Unit at year-end of \$37,314 for salaries and wages for the Airport and paid by the County.

Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 321.261 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Knox County Land Reutilization Corporation has been authorized by the Knox County Board of Commissioners to receive 5% of all collections of delinquent real property, personal property, and manufactured home taxes that are deposited into the County's DETAC fund and will be available for appropriation by the Corporation to fund operations.

NOTE 25 - CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

The County has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, nor the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. Also, at December 31, 2018, Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding for Knox Community Hospital totaled \$10,785,000.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

NOTE 26 – SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end, the amount of encumbrances expected to honor upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	\$510,864
Public Assistance Fund	200,069
Motor Vehicle and Gasoline Tax Fund	216,401
Children Services Board Fund	88,384
Development Disabilities Fund	13,095
Other Governmental Funds	<u>1,163,881</u>
Total Governmental Funds	2,192,694
Proprietary Funds:	
Sewer District Fund	212,514
Internal Service Fund	<u>5,670</u>
Total	<u>\$2,410,878</u>



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Last Five Years***

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Year	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.127565%	0.127565%	0.129128%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$15,038,251	\$15,385,764	\$22,366,632
County's covered payroll	\$14,133,341	\$14,922,633	\$15,339,313
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	106.40%	103.10%	145.81%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	86.36%	86.45%	81.08%

Source: County Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Notes: The County implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2014 is not available.

The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net Pension Liability.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
0.130429%	0.126165%
\$29,618,291	\$19,792,816
\$16,089,217	\$15,912,718
184.09%	124.38%
77.25%	84.66%

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of County Pension Contributions
Last Six Years***

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Year	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$1,924,961	\$1,881,744	\$1,935,876
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>1,924,961</u>	<u>1,881,744</u>	<u>1,935,876</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
County's covered payroll	\$14,133,341	\$14,922,633	\$15,339,313
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.62%	12.61%	12.62%

Source: County Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Notes: The County implemented GASB Statement 68 in 2015.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2013 is not available.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$2,032,875	\$2,167,777	\$2,443,008
<u>2,032,875</u>	<u>2,167,777</u>	<u>2,443,008</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$16,089,217	\$15,912,718	\$16,699,921
12.64%	13.62%	14.63%



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability
Last Two Years***

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Year	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
County's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.126906%	0.123819%
County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$12,817,927	\$13,445,852
County's covered payroll	\$16,089,217	\$15,912,718
County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	79.67%	84.50%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	54.50%	54.14%

Source: County Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Notes: The County implemented GASB Statement 75 in 2018.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2017 is not available. The schedule is reported as of the measurement date of the Net OPEB Liability.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of County's Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Contributions
Last Six Years***

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Year	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$141,333	\$298,453	\$306,786
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>141,333</u>	<u>298,453</u>	<u>306,786</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
County's covered payroll	\$14,133,341	\$14,922,633	\$15,339,313
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Source: County Auditor's Office and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Notes: The County implemented GASB Statement 75 in 2018.

The schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. Information prior to 2013 is not available.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$321,784	\$159,127	\$0
<u>321,784</u>	<u>159,127</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$16,089,217	\$15,912,718	\$16,699,921
2.00%	1.00%	0.00%

***Notes to the Required Supplemental Information
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

NET PENSION LIABILITY

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms for the period 2014-2018.

Changes in assumptions:

2014-2016: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions.

2017: The following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected total pension liability since the prior measurement date

- Reduction in actuarial assumed rate of return from 8.00% to 7.50%
- Decrease in wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25%
- Change in future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.02% to 3.25%-10.75%

2018: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions.

NET OPEB LIABILITY

Changes in benefit terms: For 2018, there were no changes in benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions: For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 4.23% to 3.85%.



*COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES*

*THE FOLLOWING COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDE
THE MAJOR AND NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, FIDUCIARY
FUNDS, AND CASH FLOWS OF COMPONENT UNITS.*

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Dog and Kennel Fund

The fund is to account for the dog warden's operations that are financed by sales of dog tags, kennel permits and fine collections.

Indigent Guardianship Fund

The fund was established under Section 2111.51 of the Ohio Revised Code to account for the collection and distribution of probate court fees established under Section 2101.16 of the Revised Code.

Conduct of Business Fund

The fund was established for the collection and distribution of probate court fees established under Section 2101.19 of the Revised Code.

Courts Computer Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the clerk of courts, probate court, and juvenile court to be used to fund the computerization and ongoing computer maintenance of the various courts.

Recorder's Equipment Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the recorder to be used for funding the acquisition and maintenance of equipment purchased by the recorder. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.).

Courts' Computer Research Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the clerk of courts, probate court, and juvenile court to be used for funding the acquisition and maintenance of computerized legal research services for the various courts.

Time Out Program Fund

The fund accounts for state grants received for the Knox County Juvenile Court and to be used on expenses to monitor juvenile detention program called "Podsville".

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Probate-Juvenile Special Project Fund

The fund accounts for revenue received to acquire and pay for special projects. Expenditures are for the acquisition of additional facilities or the rehabilitation of existing facilities, equipment, hiring and training staff, community service programs, mediation or dispute resolution services and other related services.

Juvenile Court Social Workers Fund

The fund accounts for intergovernmental revenue and a transfer from the Children Services fund to be used for social workers who work at the direction of Juvenile Court and related expenditures.

Specialized Docket Fund

The fund accounts for grants used for salaries and benefits for the Drug Court.

Justice Reinvestment and Incentive Fund

The fund accounts for grants to be used for adopting policies and practices to reduce the number of offenders on probation supervision who violate the conditions of their supervision.

Presentence Investigation Grant Fund

The fund accounts for grants to be used to reduce or divert the number of persons committed to local corrections agencies.

Automated Title Processing Fund

The fund accounts for fees collected by the clerk of courts to be used for costs incurred in processing titles under Chapters 1548 and 4505 of the Revised Code. (The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances are not presented because this fund is reported as part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis.).

Law Library Fund

To account for fines and forfeitures to be used for operation of the law library resources board.

Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection Fund

The fund accounts for a percentage of the monies received from delinquent tax and assessment collections. Half of the money is to be allocated to the prosecutor and the other half to the treasurer to be used for the collection of delinquent taxes and assessments.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

**Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) and
State Victims Assistance Act (SVAA) Grant Fund**

The fund is two grants being a Federal Grant, Victims of Crime Act, and a State Grant, State Victims Assistance Act. The monies are to be used to assist victims of crimes and awareness of help to these families.

Marine Patrol Grant Fund

The grant monies are received from the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, for the purpose of establishing and/or maintaining and operating a marine law enforcement patrol program. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Indigent Drivers Monitoring Fund

The fund accounts for fines to be used for electronic monitoring devices where alcohol was a contributing factor.

Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant Fund

The fund accounts for two grants awarded from the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction. The grants are to help divert offenders from the penal system and to help with pre-trial releases from jail.

Targeted Community Alternative to Prison Fund

The fund accounts for grants to effectively supervise, treat and hold accountable low-level, non-violent offenders, and at the same time safely reduce the prison population.

911 Emergency Calling System Fund

The fund accounts for a one quarter percent sales tax imposed by the commissioners for funding of the 911 emergency calling system.

Litter Control and Recycling Fund

The fund accounts for state grant receipts and donations from both individuals and corporations used to enforce litter laws, educate citizens, and promote litter control in the County.

Child Support Enforcement Agency Fund

The fund accounts for the poundage fees and earned incentives collected by the Child Support Enforcement Agency which are restricted by state statute to finance the operation of the CSEA, and Title IV-D grants that reimburse expenditures for support enforcement. Payments are distributed to the court-designated recipients. The CSEA is managed by the department of human services.

Real Estate Assessment Fund

The fund accounts for state mandated county-wide real estate reappraisals that are funded by charges to the political subdivisions located within the County.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Youth Services Grant Fund

Grant monies are received from the State Department of Youth Services and used for placement of children, a juvenile delinquents diversion program, work programs involving restitution, juvenile delinquency prevention and other related activities.

Ditch Maintenance Fund

The fund accounts for special assessment revenue which is used for improvements and repairs for various ditches in Knox County.

Hazard Mitigation Grant Fund

The fund accounts for an Emergency Management Agency grant for the development of an all-natural hazards mitigation plan. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Emergency Management Agency Fund

The fund accounts for the fund controlled by the Emergency Management Agency as established by Section 5915.07, Ohio Revised Code.

Marriage License Fund

The fund accounts for the \$17 collected on each issued marriage license which is sent to a local shelter called New Directions for victims of domestic abuse.

Knox Area Transit (KAT) Fund

The fund accounts for grants and charges used to provide public transportation to include but not limited to, the disadvantaged, elderly and riders who use mobility devices.

Help America Vote Act Fund

The fund accounts for grant monies designated for the upgrade of voting equipment.

Storm Water Management Fund

The fund accounts for charges to control water run off and access to roadways for new builds.

Continuing Professional Training Fund

The fund accounts for grant monies to be used for continuing professional training for the Sheriff's Office.

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Concealed Handgun License Fund

The fund was established by the State of Ohio under Ohio Revised Code 2923.125 and permits individuals to have a concealed handgun with the purchase of a license through the Sheriff.

Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Programs Fund

The fund accounts for monies provided for workforce training for youth and adults.

Drug Use Prevention Grant Fund

The fund accounts for grant monies to pay up to 50% of the salaries of law enforcement personnel who conduct drug abuse resistance education programs in Ohio public schools.

Common Pleas Special Project Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees by the clerk of courts to be used to fund special projects of the Court including acquisition of equipment, hiring and training staff, mediation or dispute resolution services, employment of magistrates, training and education of judges and magistrates and other related services.

Supervision Fee Fund

This fund was established by the Judge of the Common Pleas Court with income from fees assessed in his court by offenders placed on community control, judicial release or diversion. The expenses are for schooling and other expenses necessary for Probation Officers to supervise the offenders, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 2303.201.

Parenting Seminar Fund

This fund was established by the Judge of the Common Pleas Court with revenues coming from increased court fees. Expenses are for the personnel and material to conduct the seminars on parenting.

Immobilized Vehicle Fund

This fund accounts for revenue received from fees from the court and expended for Sheriff expenses to investigate the vehicle violations.

Commissary Fund

The fund accounts for revenues generated through the Sheriff's department from sales within the commissary. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Law Enforcement Fund

The fund accounts for the County's share of the assets forfeited in drug enforcement cases. This money is to be used for future drug investigations. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

(Continued)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Drug Enforcement Fund

The fund accounts for fine moneys received under Section 2925.03 of the Ohio Revised Code. The money is used for drug abuse prevention education, drug law enforcement education, drug enforcement equipment, undercover drug purchases, travel expenses, pictures, handbooks, advertisements, and training related to drug enforcement. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Revolving Loan Fund

The fund accounts for money received from the Community Development Block Grant and used for low interest loans to County businesses for development projects.

Work Release Fund

This fund was established to help prisoners who get paid for jobs to reimburse the County for expenses, pay toward their court fees and fines, or have money put into the commissary fund. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Social Security Incentives Fund

This fund was established to account for payments from the Social Security Administration for reporting information on newly incarcerated inmates. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

K – 9 Fund

This fund was established to account for donations for the purchase of a canine along with all supplies needed for the care of the canine who will be used by all departments within the Sheriff's Office. (This fund is not part of the County's appropriated budget; therefore no budgetary schedule is presented.)

Community Mental Health Fund

The fund was established to account for the one (1) mill voted levy to provide mental health services through the Moundbuilder's Guidance Center.

Senior Citizens Fund

The fund was established to account for the one (1) mill voted levy in November, 2002. The money received is to be used to benefit any Knox County citizen age 60 or older, by providing meals or necessary services to maintain their home.

(Continued)

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for retirement of the County's general obligation bonds, special assessment bonds and loans other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Bond Retirement Fund

The fund accounts for the retirement of the principal and interest of the outstanding debt of the County.

Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) Fund

The fund accounted for revenue received from special assessment money to repay the OWDA loan that was used to construct a water tower at Apple Valley.

Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) Dan Amity Road Fund

The fund accounts for the accumulation of monies to make payments on an OPWC Loan. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Permanent Improvement Fund

The fund accounts for revenues that will be used for capital improvements to County owned buildings.

Dog and Kennel Equipment Fund

The fund accounts for expenses to equip and furnish a Dog Pound.

Children's Resource Center Fund

The fund accounts for expenses to construct, equip, and furnish a children's resource center for the use of the department of Human Services.

Community Development Block Grant Fund

Revenue is received from the federal government and is used for major construction projects

Engineering Projects Fund

The fund was established for State matching engineering projects for bridge replacement. (The Balance Sheet is not presented because there are no assets or liabilities at year end.)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2018**

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,322,674	\$ 15,726	\$ 3,358,062	\$ 8,696,462
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	71,651	0	0	71,651
Receivables:				
Taxes	2,563,083	0	0	2,563,083
Accounts	74,807	0	0	74,807
Intergovernmental	837,822	0	201,422	1,039,244
Interest	227	0	25	252
Leases	0	350,000	0	350,000
Special Assessments	6,449	0	0	6,449
Loans	473,239	0	0	473,239
Due from Other Funds	8,166	0	0	8,166
Prepaid Items	35,821	0	0	35,821
Total Assets	\$ 9,393,939	\$ 365,726	\$ 3,559,509	\$ 13,319,174
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 120,012	\$ 0	\$ 76,195	\$ 196,207
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	144,998	0	0	144,998
Intergovernmental Payable	42,186	0	0	42,186
Contracts Payable	63,330	0	0	63,330
Matured Bonds and Interest Payable	0	48,379	0	48,379
Due to Other Funds	403,916	0	0	403,916
Advances from Other Funds	736,965	0	0	736,965
Total Liabilities	1,511,407	48,379	76,195	1,635,981
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	2,022,662	0	0	2,022,662
Unavailable Revenue	949,732	350,000	201,422	1,501,154
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,972,394	350,000	201,422	3,523,816
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	35,821	0	0	35,821
Restricted	4,923,732	180	2,263,042	7,186,954
Assigned	0	0	1,024,720	1,024,720
Unassigned	(49,415)	(32,833)	(5,870)	(88,118)
Total Fund Balances	4,910,138	(32,653)	3,281,892	8,159,377
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 9,393,939	\$ 365,726	\$ 3,559,509	\$ 13,319,174

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 3,815,384	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,815,384
Intergovernmental Revenues	4,025,534	0	618,487	4,644,021
Charges for Services	2,037,704	0	0	2,037,704
Licenses and Permits	253,717	0	0	253,717
Investment Earnings	8,907	0	171	9,078
Special Assessments	6,429	0	0	6,429
Fines and Forfeitures	110,375	0	0	110,375
Donations and Contributions	0	0	175,000	175,000
All Other Revenue	173,040	343,896	11,794	528,730
Total Revenue	10,431,090	343,896	805,452	11,580,438
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government				
Legislative and Executive	999,953	0	0	999,953
Judicial	278,623	0	0	278,623
Public Safety	2,892,156	0	0	2,892,156
Public Works	8,700	0	0	8,700
Health	341,976	0	0	341,976
Human Services	3,318,594	0	0	3,318,594
Intergovernmental	2,249,678	0	0	2,249,678
Capital Outlay	8,863	0	2,310,380	2,319,243
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	35,000	1,092,661	0	1,127,661
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	232,612	0	232,612
Total Expenditures	10,133,543	1,325,273	2,310,380	13,769,196
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures				
	297,547	(981,377)	(1,504,928)	(2,188,758)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	0	450,000	450,000
Transfers In	171,320	931,416	500,000	1,602,736
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	171,320	931,416	950,000	2,052,736
Net Change in Fund Balances	468,867	(49,961)	(554,928)	(136,022)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	4,441,271	17,308	3,836,820	8,295,399
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 4,910,138	\$ (32,653)	\$ 3,281,892	\$ 8,159,377

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2018**

	Dog and Kennel	Indigent Guardianship	Conduct of Business	Courts Computer
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 75,953	\$ 2,164	\$ 6,780	\$ 122,689
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	0	0	0
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	0	0	0
Accounts	2,710	290	63	9,520
Intergovernmental	150	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0	227
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0
Due from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	1,097	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$ 79,910	\$ 2,454	\$ 6,843	\$ 132,436
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,640	\$ 2,089	\$ 0	\$ 0
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	4,358	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	1,282	0	0	0
Contracts Payable	200	0	0	0
Due to Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	12,480	2,089	0	0
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0	0
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	1,097	0	0	0
Restricted	66,333	365	6,843	132,436
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	67,430	365	6,843	132,436
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 79,910	\$ 2,454	\$ 6,843	\$ 132,436

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Courts' Computer Research	Time Out Program	Probate-Juvenile Special Project	Juvenile Court Social Workers	Specialized Docket	Justice Reinvestment and Incentive Grant
\$ 5,438	\$ 1,427	\$ 114,741	\$ 57,043	\$ 15,072	\$ 21,811
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
156	0	1,904	693	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	35,885
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	329	0	0	0
<u>\$ 5,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>	<u>\$ 116,974</u>	<u>\$ 57,736</u>	<u>\$ 15,072</u>	<u>\$ 57,696</u>
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 160	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0	0	3,000	0	2,313	3,667
0	0	0	0	614	937
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,927</u>	<u>4,604</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	17,942
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,942</u>
0	0	329	0	0	0
5,594	1,427	113,485	57,736	12,145	35,150
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>5,594</u>	<u>1,427</u>	<u>113,814</u>	<u>57,736</u>	<u>12,145</u>	<u>35,150</u>
<u>\$ 5,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>	<u>\$ 116,974</u>	<u>\$ 57,736</u>	<u>\$ 15,072</u>	<u>\$ 57,696</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2018**

	Presentence Investigation Grant	Law Library	Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection	VOCA and SVAA Grant
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,602	\$ 8,738	\$ 70,747	\$ 4,514
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	0	0	0
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	0	0	0
Accounts	0	0	2,224	0
Intergovernmental	2,500	1,570	0	49,665
Interest	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0
Due from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	0	14	1,033	506
Total Assets	\$ 8,102	\$ 10,322	\$ 74,004	\$ 54,685
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 0	\$ 4,436	\$ 1,956	\$ 0
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	422	55	3,506	2,189
Intergovernmental Payable	965	15	1,058	634
Contracts Payable	0	0	1,375	0
Due to Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	1,387	4,506	7,895	2,823
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	44,211
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0	44,211
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	0	14	1,033	506
Restricted	6,715	5,802	65,076	7,145
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	6,715	5,816	66,109	7,651
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 8,102	\$ 10,322	\$ 74,004	\$ 54,685

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Indigent Drivers Monitoring	Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant	Targeted Community Alternative to Prison Grant	911 Emergency Calling System	Litter Control and Recycling	Child Support Enforcement Agency
\$ 350	\$ 14,087	\$ 52,079	\$ 477,378	\$ 7,573	\$ 347,549
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	491,439	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	12,958
0	84,622	0	0	0	55,035
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	674	0	12,308	149	4,814
<u>\$ 350</u>	<u>\$ 99,383</u>	<u>\$ 52,079</u>	<u>\$ 981,125</u>	<u>\$ 7,722</u>	<u>\$ 420,356</u>
\$ 0	\$ 18	\$ 232	\$ 12,032	\$ 200	\$ 3,230
0	1,393	3,152	43,542	1,560	20,553
0	1,005	847	12,394	434	5,835
0	0	0	2,178	0	83
0	0	0	0	0	166,439
0	0	0	536,965	0	0
0	2,416	4,231	607,111	2,194	196,140
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	35,827	0	340,977	0	0
0	35,827	0	340,977	0	0
0	674	0	12,308	149	4,814
350	60,466	47,848	20,729	5,379	219,402
0	0	0	0	0	0
350	61,140	47,848	33,037	5,528	224,216
<u>\$ 350</u>	<u>\$ 99,383</u>	<u>\$ 52,079</u>	<u>\$ 981,125</u>	<u>\$ 7,722</u>	<u>\$ 420,356</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2018**

	Real Estate Assessment	Youth Services Grant	Ditch Maintenance	Emergency Management Agency
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,973,313	\$ 215,838	\$ 13,193	\$ 115,726
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	0	0	0
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	0	0	0
Accounts	0	178	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	299,565	0	65,617
Interest	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	6,449	0
Loans	0	0	0	0
Due from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	2,087	1,905	0	1,260
Total Assets	\$ 2,975,400	\$ 517,486	\$ 19,642	\$ 182,603
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 203	\$ 3,885	\$ 0	\$ 3,603
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	8,181	8,477	0	2,483
Intergovernmental Payable	2,192	2,650	0	718
Contracts Payable	56,410	0	0	0
Due to Other Funds	0	0	0	53
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	66,986	15,012	0	6,857
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue	0	228,683	6,449	50,398
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	228,683	6,449	50,398
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	2,087	1,905	0	1,260
Restricted	2,906,327	271,886	13,193	124,088
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	2,908,414	273,791	13,193	125,348
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 2,975,400	\$ 517,486	\$ 19,642	\$ 182,603

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Marriage License	Knox Area Transit	Help America Vote Act	Storm Water Management	Continuing Professional Training	Concealed Handgun License
\$ 835	\$ 258,113	\$ 40	\$ 6,030	\$ 22,258	\$ 31,199
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,418	30,981	0	0	0	710
0	176,171	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	8,166	0	0	0	0
0	8,921	0	84	0	342
<u>\$ 2,253</u>	<u>\$ 482,352</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 6,114</u>	<u>\$ 22,258</u>	<u>\$ 32,251</u>
\$ 0	\$ 69,655	\$ 0	\$ 896	\$ 250	\$ 0
0	33,692	0	20	0	1,316
0	9,771	0	0	0	390
0	0	0	0	0	3,084
0	0	0	4,034	0	0
0	200,000	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>313,118</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,950</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>4,790</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	113,063	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>113,063</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
0	8,921	0	84	0	342
2,253	47,250	40	1,080	22,008	27,119
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>2,253</u>	<u>56,171</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>1,164</u>	<u>22,008</u>	<u>27,461</u>
<u>\$ 2,253</u>	<u>\$ 482,352</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 6,114</u>	<u>\$ 22,258</u>	<u>\$ 32,251</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2018**

	WIA Programs	Drug Use Prevention Grant	Common Pleas Special Project	Supervision Fee
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 181,637	\$ 2,817	\$ 44,068	\$ 15,013
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	0	0	0
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	0	0	0
Accounts	0	0	9,858	1,144
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0
Due from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	0	0	0	252
Total Assets	\$ 181,637	\$ 2,817	\$ 53,926	\$ 16,409
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 812	\$ 0	\$ 559	\$ 3,088
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	0	0	1,119	0
Intergovernmental Payable	0	0	296	106
Contracts Payable	0	0	0	0
Due to Other Funds	230,240	0	3,150	0
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	231,052	0	5,124	3,194
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0	0
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	0	0	0	252
Restricted	0	2,817	48,802	12,963
Unassigned	(49,415)	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	(49,415)	2,817	48,802	13,215
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 181,637	\$ 2,817	\$ 53,926	\$ 16,409

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Parenting Seminar	Immobilized Vehicle	Commissary	Law Enforcement	Drug Enforcement	Revolving Loan
\$ 1,747	\$ 773	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 28,339
0	0	20,610	31,624	7,056	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	473,239
0	0	0	0	0	0
46	0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$ 1,793</u>	<u>\$ 773</u>	<u>\$ 20,610</u>	<u>\$ 31,624</u>	<u>\$ 7,056</u>	<u>\$ 501,578</u>
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 6,068
0	0	0	0	0	0
43	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>43</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,068</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
46	0	0	0	0	0
1,704	773	20,610	31,624	7,056	495,510
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>1,750</u>	<u>773</u>	<u>20,610</u>	<u>31,624</u>	<u>7,056</u>	<u>495,510</u>
<u>\$ 1,793</u>	<u>\$ 773</u>	<u>\$ 20,610</u>	<u>\$ 31,624</u>	<u>\$ 7,056</u>	<u>\$ 501,578</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2018**

	Work Release	Social Security Incentives	K - 9	Community Mental Health
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	1,327	6,710	4,324	0
Receivables:				
Taxes	0	0	0	1,072,437
Accounts	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	55,770
Interest	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Loans	0	0	0	0
Due from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Prepaid Items	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$ 1,327	\$ 6,710	\$ 4,324	\$ 1,128,207
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	0	0	0	0
Contracts Payable	0	0	0	0
Due to Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Advances from Other Funds	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	0	0	0	0
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	0	0	0	1,046,313
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	79,845
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0	1,126,158
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	0	0	0	0
Restricted	1,327	6,710	4,324	2,049
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	1,327	6,710	4,324	2,049
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 1,327	\$ 6,710	\$ 4,324	\$ 1,128,207

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

<u>Senior Citizens</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 0	\$ 5,322,674
0	71,651
999,207	2,563,083
0	74,807
11,272	837,822
0	227
0	6,449
0	473,239
0	8,166
0	35,821
<u>\$ 1,010,479</u>	<u>\$ 9,393,939</u>
\$ 0	\$ 120,012
0	144,998
0	42,186
0	63,330
0	403,916
0	736,965
<u>0</u>	<u>1,511,407</u>
976,349	2,022,662
32,337	949,732
<u>1,008,686</u>	<u>2,972,394</u>
0	35,821
1,793	4,923,732
0	(49,415)
<u>1,793</u>	<u>4,910,138</u>
<u>\$ 1,010,479</u>	<u>\$ 9,393,939</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Dog and Kennel	Indigent Guardianship	Conduct of Business	Courts Computer
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Revenues	0	0	0	0
Charges for Services	23,126	6,238	1,029	79,284
Licenses and Permits	172,943	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	2,474
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	2,201	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	4,122	0	0	0
Total Revenue	202,392	6,238	1,029	81,758
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	0	0	0	0
Judicial	0	5,936	3,439	134,054
Public Safety	0	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	254,199	0	0	0
Human Services	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	254,199	5,936	3,439	134,054
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(51,807)	302	(2,410)	(52,296)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	52,000	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	52,000	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	193	302	(2,410)	(52,296)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	67,237	63	9,253	184,732
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 67,430	\$ 365	\$ 6,843	\$ 132,436

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Courts' Computer Research	Time Out Program	Probate-Juvenile Special Project	Juvenile Court Social Workers	Specialized Docket	Justice Reinvestment and Incentive Grant
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0	0	0	0	30,000	107,656
3,237	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	36,971	6	0	0
0	49	4,449	4,798	300	0
<u>3,237</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>41,420</u>	<u>4,804</u>	<u>30,300</u>	<u>107,656</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
2,553	0	0	0	18,372	937
0	0	26,568	170	0	125,397
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>2,553</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>26,568</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>18,372</u>	<u>126,334</u>
684	49	14,852	4,634	11,928	(18,678)
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
684	49	14,852	4,634	11,928	(18,678)
4,910	1,378	98,962	53,102	217	53,828
<u>\$ 5,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>	<u>\$ 113,814</u>	<u>\$ 57,736</u>	<u>\$ 12,145</u>	<u>\$ 35,150</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Presentence Investigation Grant	Law Library	Delinquent Tax Assessment Collection	VOCA and SVAA Grant
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Revenues	10,000	0	0	56,790
Charges for Services	0	0	104,682	0
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	0	49,620	0	0
All Other Revenue	1	25	4,794	847
Total Revenue	10,001	49,645	109,476	57,637
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	0	0	144,555	68,738
Judicial	0	47,886	0	0
Public Safety	12,467	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0
Human Services	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	12,467	47,886	144,555	68,738
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over Expenditures	(2,466)	1,759	(35,079)	(11,101)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	0	12,907
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0	12,907
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,466)	1,759	(35,079)	1,806
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	9,181	4,057	101,188	5,845
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 6,715	\$ 5,816	\$ 66,109	\$ 7,651

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Marine Patrol Grant	Indigent Drivers Monitoring	Common Pleas Jail Diversion Grant	Targeted Community Alternative to Prison Grant	911 Emergency Calling System	Litter Control and Recycling
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,775,265	\$ 0
22,891	0	87,697	110,740	120,177	76,738
0	50	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	826	3	19,319	593
<u>22,891</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>88,523</u>	<u>110,743</u>	<u>1,914,761</u>	<u>77,331</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
23,028	0	48,392	115,615	1,816,941	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	76,891
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	35,000	0
<u>23,028</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>48,392</u>	<u>115,615</u>	<u>1,851,941</u>	<u>76,891</u>
(137)	50	40,131	(4,872)	62,820	440
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(137)	50	40,131	(4,872)	62,820	440
137	300	21,009	52,720	(29,783)	5,088
<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 350</u>	<u>\$ 61,140</u>	<u>\$ 47,848</u>	<u>\$ 33,037</u>	<u>\$ 5,528</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Child Support Enforcement Agency	Real Estate Assessment	Youth Services Grant	Ditch Maintenance
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Revenues	702,448	0	457,889	0
Charges for Services	185,645	842,357	0	0
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	6,429
Fines and Forfeitures	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	48,245	7,344	11,482	0
Total Revenue	936,338	849,701	469,371	6,429
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	0	782,683	0	0
Judicial	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	0	0	427,103	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0
Human Services	1,019,508	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	8,863
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,019,508	782,683	427,103	8,863
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(83,170)	67,018	42,268	(2,434)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	82,413	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	82,413	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	(757)	67,018	42,268	(2,434)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	224,973	2,841,396	231,523	15,627
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 224,216	\$ 2,908,414	\$ 273,791	\$ 13,193

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Hazard Mitigation Grant	Emergency Management Agency	Marriage License	Knox Area Transit	Help America Vote Act	Storm Water Management
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
0	84,601	0	1,167,188	3,977	0
0	0	12,181	610,462	0	8,952
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	5,914	0	52,060	8	12
0	90,515	12,181	1,829,710	3,985	8,964
0	0	0	0	3,977	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
217	116,620	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	8,700
0	0	10,886	0	0	0
0	0	0	1,668,671	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
217	116,620	10,886	1,668,671	3,977	8,700
(217)	(26,105)	1,295	161,039	8	264
0	24,000	0	0	0	0
0	24,000	0	0	0	0
(217)	(2,105)	1,295	161,039	8	264
217	127,453	958	(104,868)	32	900
\$ 0	\$ 125,348	\$ 2,253	\$ 56,171	\$ 40	\$ 1,164

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Continuing Professional Training	Concealed Handgun License	WIA Programs	Drug Use Prevention Grant
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Revenues	25,128	0	337,667	2,817
Charges for Services	0	27,795	1,235	0
Licenses and Permits	0	80,774	0	0
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	0	603	1,566	0
Total Revenue	<u>25,128</u>	<u>109,172</u>	<u>340,468</u>	<u>2,817</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	0	0	0	0
Judicial	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	10,402	99,642	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0
Human Services	0	0	623,653	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	<u>10,402</u>	<u>99,642</u>	<u>623,653</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	14,726	9,530	(283,185)	2,817
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	14,726	9,530	(283,185)	2,817
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>7,282</u>	<u>17,931</u>	<u>233,770</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balances End of Year	<u>\$ 22,008</u>	<u>\$ 27,461</u>	<u>\$ (49,415)</u>	<u>\$ 2,817</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Common Pleas Special Project	Supervision Fee	Parenting Seminar	Immobilized Vehicle	Commissary	Law Enforcement
\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
23,900	5,000	0	0	0	0
59,833	13,907	4,680	315	48,096	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	2
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	21,426
476	123	81	0	0	0
<u>84,209</u>	<u>19,030</u>	<u>4,761</u>	<u>315</u>	<u>48,096</u>	<u>21,428</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
47,462	13,595	4,389	0	0	0
3,709	0	(46)	0	32,185	16,994
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>51,171</u>	<u>13,595</u>	<u>4,343</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32,185</u>	<u>16,994</u>
33,038	5,435	418	315	15,911	4,434
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
33,038	5,435	418	315	15,911	4,434
15,764	7,780	1,332	458	4,699	27,190
<u>\$ 48,802</u>	<u>\$ 13,215</u>	<u>\$ 1,750</u>	<u>\$ 773</u>	<u>\$ 20,610</u>	<u>\$ 31,624</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Drug Enforcement	Revolving Loan	Work Release	Social Security Incentives
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Revenues	0	432,800	0	0
Charges for Services	0	0	0	4,600
Licenses and Permits	0	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	0	6,431	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Fines and Forfeitures	151	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	<u>151</u>	<u>439,231</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,600</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	0	0	0	0
Judicial	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	280	0	0	3,738
Public Works	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0
Human Services	0	6,762	0	0
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	<u>280</u>	<u>6,762</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,738</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(129)	432,469	0	862
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(129)	432,469	0	862
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>7,185</u>	<u>63,041</u>	<u>1,327</u>	<u>5,848</u>
Fund Balances End of Year	<u>\$ 7,056</u>	<u>\$ 495,510</u>	<u>\$ 1,327</u>	<u>\$ 6,710</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

K - 9	Community Mental Health	Senior Citizens	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 0	\$ 1,007,639	\$ 1,032,480	\$ 3,815,384
0	132,928	26,502	4,025,534
0	0	0	2,037,704
0	0	0	253,717
0	0	0	8,907
0	0	0	6,429
0	0	0	110,375
5,000	0	0	173,040
<u>5,000</u>	<u>1,140,567</u>	<u>1,058,982</u>	<u>10,431,090</u>
0	0	0	999,953
0	0	0	278,623
12,734	0	0	2,892,156
0	0	0	8,700
0	0	0	341,976
0	0	0	3,318,594
0	1,143,510	1,106,168	2,249,678
0	0	0	8,863
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>35,000</u>
<u>12,734</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>1,106,168</u>	<u>10,133,543</u>
(7,734)	(2,943)	(47,186)	297,547
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>171,320</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>171,320</u>
(7,734)	(2,943)	(47,186)	468,867
12,058	4,992	48,979	4,441,271
<u>\$ 4,324</u>	<u>\$ 2,049</u>	<u>\$ 1,793</u>	<u>\$ 4,910,138</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
December 31, 2018**

	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Ohio Water Development Authority</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u>
Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 15,546	\$ 180	\$ 15,726
Receivables:			
Leases	<u>350,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 365,546</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 365,726</u>
Liabilities:			
Matured Bonds and Interest Payable	\$ 48,379	\$ 0	\$ 48,379
Total Liabilities	<u>48,379</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>48,379</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Unavailable Revenue	<u>350,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>350,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>350,000</u>
Fund Balances:			
Restricted	0	180	180
Unassigned	<u>(32,833)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(32,833)</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>(32,833)</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>(32,653)</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 365,546</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 365,726</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Ohio Water Development Authority</u>	<u>OPWC - Dan Amity Road</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u>
Revenues:				
All Other Revenue	\$ 250,235	\$ 0	\$ 93,661	\$ 343,896
Total Revenue	<u>250,235</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>343,896</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	999,000	0	93,661	1,092,661
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>232,612</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>232,612</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,231,612</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>1,325,273</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(981,377)	0	0	(981,377)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	<u>931,416</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>931,416</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>931,416</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>931,416</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(49,961)	0	0	(49,961)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>17,128</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,308</u>
Fund Balances End of Year	<u>\$ (32,833)</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (32,653)</u>



KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
December 31, 2018**

	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Dog and Kennel Equipment</u>	<u>Children's Resource Center</u>	<u>Community Development Block Grant</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u>
Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,081,915	\$ 14,702	\$ 2,248,340	\$ 13,105	\$ 3,358,062
Receivables:					
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	201,422	201,422
Interest	0	0	0	25	25
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,081,915</u>	<u>\$ 14,702</u>	<u>\$ 2,248,340</u>	<u>\$ 214,552</u>	<u>\$ 3,559,509</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 57,195	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 19,000	\$ 76,195
Total Liabilities	<u>57,195</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,000</u>	<u>76,195</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	201,422	201,422
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	0	14,702	2,248,340	0	2,263,042
Assigned	1,024,720	0	0	0	1,024,720
Unassigned	0	0	0	(5,870)	(5,870)
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,024,720</u>	<u>14,702</u>	<u>2,248,340</u>	<u>(5,870)</u>	<u>3,281,892</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 1,081,915</u>	<u>\$ 14,702</u>	<u>\$ 2,248,340</u>	<u>\$ 214,552</u>	<u>\$ 3,559,509</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Permanent Improvement	Dog and Kennel Equipment	Children's Resource Center	Community Development Block Grant
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 4,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 49,090
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	171
Donations and Contributions	175,000	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	0	11,794	0	0
Total Revenue	179,000	11,794	0	49,261
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	1,200,998	4,418	35,500	54,067
Total Expenditures	1,200,998	4,418	35,500	54,067
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,021,998)	7,376	(35,500)	(4,806)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	0	0	0
Transfers In	500,000	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	500,000	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	(521,998)	7,376	(35,500)	(4,806)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	1,546,718	7,326	2,283,840	(1,064)
Fund Balances End of Year	\$ 1,024,720	\$ 14,702	\$ 2,248,340	\$ (5,870)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

Engineering Projects	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
\$ 565,397	\$ 618,487
0	171
0	175,000
0	11,794
<u>565,397</u>	<u>805,452</u>
<u>1,015,397</u>	<u>2,310,380</u>
<u>1,015,397</u>	<u>2,310,380</u>
(450,000)	(1,504,928)
450,000	450,000
0	500,000
<u>450,000</u>	<u>950,000</u>
0	(554,928)
0	3,836,820
<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,281,892</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 12,166,000	\$ 12,166,000	\$ 12,710,511	\$ 544,511
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,173,196	2,371,056	2,538,665	167,609
Charges for Services	1,458,264	1,458,264	1,474,174	15,910
Licenses and Permits	4,100	4,100	3,258	(842)
Investment Earnings	290,000	290,000	605,961	315,961
Fines and Forfeitures	76,000	76,000	44,007	(31,993)
All Other Revenues	421,526	419,557	646,418	226,861
Total Revenues	<u>16,589,086</u>	<u>16,784,977</u>	<u>18,022,994</u>	<u>1,238,017</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:				
Commissioners:				
Personal Services	444,829	504,058	478,426	25,632
Materials and Supplies	238,590	178,590	178,124	466
Contractual Services	392,024	424,374	395,931	28,443
Other Expenditures	609,077	665,640	485,253	180,387
Total Commissioners	<u>1,684,520</u>	<u>1,772,662</u>	<u>1,537,734</u>	<u>234,928</u>
County Microfilming:				
Personal Services	29,884	30,002	29,900	102
Capital Outlay	6,500	5,725	683	5,042
Total County Microfilming	<u>36,384</u>	<u>35,727</u>	<u>30,583</u>	<u>5,144</u>
Safe/Loss:				
Personal Services	63,286	62,754	61,475	1,279
Materials and Supplies	1,000	464	464	0
Contractual Services	200	200	0	200
Other Expenditures	1,520	2,270	1,799	471
Total Safe/Loss	<u>66,006</u>	<u>65,688</u>	<u>63,738</u>	<u>1,950</u>
Regional Planning Commission:				
Contractual Services	26,000	26,000	26,000	0
Total Regional Planning Commission	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,000</u>	<u>0</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Auditor:				
Personal Services	208,851	209,528	207,318	2,210
Materials and Supplies	5,700	5,700	5,463	237
Contractual Services	25,886	25,886	24,794	1,092
Other Expenditures	<u>5,008</u>	<u>5,008</u>	<u>4,158</u>	<u>850</u>
Total Auditor	245,445	246,122	241,733	4,389
Treasurer:				
Personal Services	143,673	143,018	136,977	6,041
Materials and Supplies	12,891	12,891	12,701	190
Contractual Services	6,280	7,655	7,303	352
Other Expenditures	<u>3,100</u>	<u>4,900</u>	<u>3,914</u>	<u>986</u>
Total Treasurer	165,944	168,464	160,895	7,569
Prosecuting Attorney:				
Personal Services	456,906	454,360	419,607	34,753
Materials and Supplies	3,500	7,704	7,517	187
Contractual Services	47,095	45,520	45,520	0
Other Expenditures	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,417</u>	<u>3,368</u>	<u>49</u>
Total Prosecuting Attorney	511,001	511,001	476,012	34,989
Bureau of Inspection:				
Contractual Services	<u>104,007</u>	<u>104,007</u>	<u>96,457</u>	<u>7,550</u>
Total Bureau of Inspection	104,007	104,007	96,457	7,550
Data Processing Board:				
Contractual Services	168,649	168,649	137,593	31,056
Other Expenditures	<u>7,050</u>	<u>7,050</u>	<u>1,950</u>	<u>5,100</u>
Total Data Processing Board	175,699	175,699	139,543	36,156
Board of Elections:				
Personal Services	310,390	345,284	342,874	2,410
Materials and Supplies	9,000	9,000	8,254	746
Contractual Services	123,238	146,820	146,550	270
Other Expenditures	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,435</u>	<u>65</u>
Total Board of Elections	447,128	505,604	502,113	3,491

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Maintenance and Operation:				
Personal Services	312,425	319,379	319,208	171
Materials and Supplies	139,633	128,635	90,722	37,913
Contractual Services	701,510	565,967	490,048	75,919
Other Expenditures	21,950	24,850	19,713	5,137
Total Maintenance and Operation	1,175,518	1,038,831	919,691	119,140
Recorder:				
Personal Services	164,519	165,176	164,524	652
Total Recorder	164,519	165,176	164,524	652
Insurance, Pension and Taxes:				
Contractual Services	2,037,000	1,818,148	1,803,950	14,198
Total Insurance, Pension and Taxes	2,037,000	1,818,148	1,803,950	14,198
Agriculture:				
Contractual Services	410,760	444,760	444,760	0
Total Agriculture	410,760	444,760	444,760	0
Conservation and Recreation:				
Bike Path:				
Contractual Services	5,989	5,989	0	5,989
Total Bike Path	5,989	5,989	0	5,989
Total General Government - Legislative and Executive	7,255,920	7,083,878	6,607,733	476,145
General Government - Judicial:				
Court of Appeals:				
Contractual Services	10,000	10,000	1,994	8,006
Total Court of Appeals	10,000	10,000	1,994	8,006
Common Pleas Court:				
Personal Services	469,670	448,670	438,736	9,934
Materials and Supplies	10,502	8,887	8,369	518
Contractual Services	16,950	24,935	22,118	2,817
Other Expenditures	15,764	39,794	38,926	868
Total Common Pleas Court	512,886	522,286	508,149	14,137

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Jury Commission:				
Personal Services	2,310	2,660	2,497	163
Contractual Services	500	500	494	6
Total Jury Commission	<u>2,810</u>	<u>3,160</u>	<u>2,991</u>	<u>169</u>
Juvenile Court:				
Materials and Supplies	4,500	6,000	5,973	27
Contractual Services	2,430	1,880	1,880	0
Other Expenditures	6,000	3,500	3,376	124
Total Juvenile Court	<u>12,930</u>	<u>11,380</u>	<u>11,229</u>	<u>151</u>
Juvenile Probation:				
Personal Services	304,480	294,929	294,063	866
Materials and Supplies	10,000	300	224	76
Contractual Services	278,628	315,228	315,010	218
Other Expenditures	10,000	0	0	0
Total Juvenile Probation	<u>603,108</u>	<u>610,457</u>	<u>609,297</u>	<u>1,160</u>
Probate Court:				
Personal Services	109,225	109,422	109,134	288
Materials and Supplies	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
Contractual Services	22,935	29,235	28,517	718
Other Expenditures	2,500	2,200	2,161	39
Total Probate Court	<u>139,660</u>	<u>145,857</u>	<u>144,812</u>	<u>1,045</u>
Clerk of Courts:				
Personal Services	187,018	187,018	176,113	10,905
Materials and Supplies	7,425	7,425	6,271	1,154
Contractual Services	8,453	8,453	8,449	4
Other Expenditures	1,240	1,240	1,138	102
Total Clerk of Courts	<u>204,136</u>	<u>204,136</u>	<u>191,971</u>	<u>12,165</u>
Municipal Court:				
Personal Services	151,480	151,480	105,742	45,738
Contractual Services	15,750	17,750	15,102	2,648
Total Municipal Court	<u>167,230</u>	<u>169,230</u>	<u>120,844</u>	<u>48,386</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Public Defender:				
Personal Services	451,135	452,677	448,139	4,538
Materials and Supplies	4,872	4,510	4,490	20
Other Expenditures	1,646	1,946	1,881	65
Total Public Defender	<u>457,653</u>	<u>459,133</u>	<u>454,510</u>	<u>4,623</u>
Total General Government - Judicial	<u>2,110,413</u>	<u>2,135,639</u>	<u>2,045,797</u>	<u>89,842</u>
Public Safety:				
Sheriff:				
Personal Services	2,259,556	2,322,931	2,312,919	10,012
Materials and Supplies	34,727	37,727	37,432	295
Contractual Services	230,966	260,353	259,744	609
Other Expenditures	24,412	26,412	26,290	122
Total Sheriff	<u>2,549,661</u>	<u>2,647,423</u>	<u>2,636,385</u>	<u>11,038</u>
Jail:				
Personal Services	1,850,000	1,800,777	1,797,450	3,327
Materials and Supplies	5,000	5,000	4,994	6
Contractual Services	599,101	559,383	550,806	8,577
Other Expenditures	3,000	2,500	2,500	0
Total Jail	<u>2,457,101</u>	<u>2,367,660</u>	<u>2,355,750</u>	<u>11,910</u>
Coroner:				
Personal Services	83,769	92,498	91,579	919
Materials and Supplies	2,000	500	0	500
Contractual Services	74,739	79,239	67,400	11,839
Other Expenditures	2,648	1,608	1,608	0
Total Coroner	<u>163,156</u>	<u>173,845</u>	<u>160,587</u>	<u>13,258</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>5,169,918</u>	<u>5,188,928</u>	<u>5,152,722</u>	<u>36,206</u>
Public Works:				
Map Department:				
Personal Services	81,270	81,581	81,477	104
Materials and Supplies	1,000	1,000	900	100
Other Expenditures	400	400	304	96
Total Map Department	<u>82,670</u>	<u>82,981</u>	<u>82,681</u>	<u>300</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Buildings and Grounds:				
Contractual Services	100,000	100,000	6,115	93,885
Other Expenditures	50,000	50,000	45,274	4,726
Total Buildings and Grounds	150,000	150,000	51,389	98,611
Total Public Works	232,670	232,981	134,070	98,911
Health:				
Vital Statistics:				
Other Expenditures	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
Total Vital Statistics	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
Other Health:				
Other Expenditures	133,351	133,351	133,350	1
Total Other Health	133,351	133,351	133,350	1
Humane Society:				
Personal Services	8,934	6,992	6,791	201
Materials and Supplies	500	450	407	43
Contractual Services	5,790	8,290	4,655	3,635
Other Expenditures	4,277	4,277	3,502	775
Total Humane Society	19,501	20,009	15,355	4,654
Animal Control Officer:				
Personal Services	51,370	53,640	48,471	5,169
Contractual Services	0	2,500	2,206	294
Other Expenditures	7,398	12,028	10,713	1,315
Total Animal Control Officer	58,768	68,168	61,390	6,778
Total Health	212,620	222,528	210,095	12,433
Human Services:				
Soldiers Relief:				
Personal Services	46,700	40,874	39,927	947
Materials and Supplies	12,000	10,869	10,061	808
Contractual Services	208,591	228,591	214,766	13,825
Total Soldiers Relief	267,291	280,334	264,754	15,580

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Veterans Relief:				
Personal Services	329,800	319,757	316,875	2,882
Contractual Services	79,750	79,750	73,576	6,174
Other Expenditures	19,963	19,963	15,176	4,787
Total Veterans Relief	<u>429,513</u>	<u>419,470</u>	<u>405,627</u>	<u>13,843</u>
Total Human Services	<u>696,804</u>	<u>699,804</u>	<u>670,381</u>	<u>29,423</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>407,467</u>	<u>403,101</u>	<u>348,829</u>	<u>54,272</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>16,085,812</u>	<u>15,966,859</u>	<u>15,169,627</u>	<u>797,232</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	503,274	818,118	2,853,367	2,035,249
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Other Financing Uses	(165,889)	(165,889)	(111,973)	53,916
Transfers In	150,000	150,000	123,100	(26,900)
Transfers Out	(955,871)	(2,042,127)	(1,496,194)	545,933
Advances In	0	0	154,300	154,300
Advances Out	0	(1,503)	0	1,503
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(971,760)</u>	<u>(2,059,519)</u>	<u>(1,330,767)</u>	<u>728,752</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(468,486)	(1,241,401)	1,522,600	2,764,001
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,927,086	2,927,086	2,927,086	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	601,616	601,616	601,616	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,060,216</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,301</u>	<u>\$ 5,051,302</u>	<u>\$ 2,764,001</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 4,269,081	\$ 669,081
Charges for Services	0	0	96,891	96,891
All Other Revenues	351,180	351,180	106,233	(244,947)
Total Revenues	<u>3,951,180</u>	<u>3,951,180</u>	<u>4,472,205</u>	<u>521,025</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Personal Services	4,950,874	4,663,160	4,486,510	176,650
Materials and Supplies	80,661	100,661	81,259	19,402
Contractual Services	938,082	1,062,455	703,961	358,494
Other Expenditures	419,204	434,633	386,648	47,985
Capital Outlay	58,770	104,269	62,380	41,889
Total Expenditures	<u>6,447,591</u>	<u>6,365,178</u>	<u>5,720,758</u>	<u>644,420</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,496,411)	(2,413,998)	(1,248,553)	1,165,445
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	1,332,684	1,332,684	125,871	(1,206,813)
Transfers Out	(150,000)	(232,413)	(232,413)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,182,684</u>	<u>1,100,271</u>	<u>(106,542)</u>	<u>(1,206,813)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,313,727)	(1,313,727)	(1,355,095)	(41,368)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,667,367	1,667,367	1,667,367	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	357,907	357,907	357,907	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 711,547</u>	<u>\$ 711,547</u>	<u>\$ 670,179</u>	<u>\$ (41,368)</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018****MOTOR VEHICLE AND GASOLINE TAX FUND**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 5,040,000	\$ 5,040,000	\$ 5,251,849	\$ 211,849
Charges for Services	4,000	4,000	14,600	10,600
Investment Earnings	3,000	3,000	783	(2,217)
Fines and Forfeitures	9,000	9,000	17,664	8,664
All Other Revenues	15,500	15,500	98,808	83,308
Total Revenues	<u>5,071,500</u>	<u>5,071,500</u>	<u>5,383,704</u>	<u>312,204</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Works:				
Personal Services	2,279,741	2,409,713	2,374,126	35,587
Materials and Supplies	960,253	971,557	936,124	35,433
Contractual Services	1,665,894	1,774,413	1,614,162	160,251
Other Expenditures	33,260	32,990	26,548	6,442
Intergovernmental	147,000	167,989	167,989	0
Capital Outlay	265,488	344,508	341,165	3,343
Total Expenditures	<u>5,351,636</u>	<u>5,701,170</u>	<u>5,460,114</u>	<u>241,056</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(280,136)	(629,670)	(76,410)	553,260
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,017,409	1,017,409	1,017,409	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	280,135	280,135	280,135	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,017,408</u>	<u>\$ 667,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,134</u>	<u>\$ 553,260</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 995,000	\$ 995,000	\$ 970,908	\$ (24,092)
Intergovernmental Revenues	57,997	1,171,834	2,202,602	1,030,768
Charges for Services	1,200,000	1,200,000	65,580	(1,134,420)
All Other Revenues	17,455	17,455	21,037	3,582
Total Revenues	<u>2,270,452</u>	<u>3,384,289</u>	<u>3,260,127</u>	<u>(124,162)</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Contractual Services	2,498,912	3,588,499	3,351,794	236,705
Other Expenditures	352,232	376,482	340,144	36,338
Total Expenditures	<u>2,851,144</u>	<u>3,964,981</u>	<u>3,691,938</u>	<u>273,043</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(580,692)	(580,692)	(431,811)	148,881
Net Change in Fund Balance	(580,692)	(580,692)	(431,811)	148,881
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	749,080	749,080	749,080	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	46,144	46,144	46,144	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 214,532</u>	<u>\$ 214,532</u>	<u>\$ 363,413</u>	<u>\$ 148,881</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Major Funds – Special Revenue Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
DEVELOPMENT DISABILITIES FUND				
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 4,147,349	\$ 47,349
Intergovernmental Revenues	4,185,958	4,185,958	4,440,050	254,092
All Other Revenues	353,000	353,000	259,240	(93,760)
Donations and Contributions	3,000	3,000	300,633	297,633
Total Revenues	<u>8,641,958</u>	<u>8,641,958</u>	<u>9,147,272</u>	<u>505,314</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Personal Services	2,752,180	2,751,481	2,440,724	310,757
Materials and Supplies	384,912	98,112	85,837	12,275
Contractual Services	6,529,904	6,791,604	6,272,634	518,970
Other Expenditures	30,363	14,363	13,612	751
Capital Outlay	49,100	90,900	85,601	5,299
Total Expenditures	<u>9,746,459</u>	<u>9,746,460</u>	<u>8,898,408</u>	<u>848,052</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,104,501)	(1,104,502)	248,864	1,353,366
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	0	(50,000)	0	50,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,104,501)	(1,154,502)	248,864	1,403,366
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,879,699	7,879,699	7,879,699	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	6,565	6,565	6,565	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 6,781,763</u>	<u>\$ 6,731,762</u>	<u>\$ 8,135,128</u>	<u>\$ 1,403,366</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 28,400	\$ 28,400	\$ 23,126	\$ (5,274)
Licenses and Permits	176,000	176,000	173,167	(2,833)
Fines and Forfeitures	2,000	2,000	2,246	246
All Other Revenues	1,200	1,200	4,122	2,922
Total Revenues	<u>207,600</u>	<u>207,600</u>	<u>202,661</u>	<u>(4,939)</u>
Expenditures:				
Health:				
Personal Services	156,000	164,000	158,932	5,068
Materials and Supplies	22,625	21,625	19,834	1,791
Contractual Services	92,039	85,039	74,876	10,163
Other Expenditures	8,409	8,443	8,134	309
Capital Outlay	4,716	4,682	4,159	523
Total Expenditures	<u>283,789</u>	<u>283,789</u>	<u>265,935</u>	<u>17,854</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(76,189)	(76,189)	(63,274)	12,915
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>52,000</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>52,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(76,189)	(76,189)	(11,274)	64,915
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	61,061	61,061	61,061	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	15,289	15,289	15,289	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 161</u>	<u>\$ 161</u>	<u>\$ 65,076</u>	<u>\$ 64,915</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 7,300	\$ 7,300	\$ 6,418	\$ (882)
All Other Revenues	200	200	0	(200)
Total Revenues	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>6,418</u>	<u>(1,082)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Contractual Services	<u>8,689</u>	<u>8,689</u>	<u>8,355</u>	<u>334</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>8,689</u>	<u>8,689</u>	<u>8,355</u>	<u>334</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,189)	(1,189)	(1,937)	(748)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>2,012</u>	<u>2,012</u>	<u>2,012</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 823</u>	<u>\$ 823</u>	<u>\$ 75</u>	<u>\$ (748)</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,011	\$ 11
Total Revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,011</u>	<u>11</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Other Expenditures	<u>10,153</u>	<u>10,153</u>	<u>3,439</u>	<u>6,714</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>10,153</u>	<u>10,153</u>	<u>3,439</u>	<u>6,714</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(9,153)	(9,153)	(2,428)	6,725
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>9,208</u>	<u>9,208</u>	<u>9,208</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 55</u>	<u>\$ 55</u>	<u>\$ 6,780</u>	<u>\$ 6,725</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

COURTS COMPUTER FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 78,900	\$ 78,900	\$ 79,297	\$ 397
Investment Earnings	20	20	2,445	2,425
All Other Revenues	100	100	0	(100)
Total Revenues	<u>79,020</u>	<u>79,020</u>	<u>81,742</u>	<u>2,722</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Materials and Supplies	8,000	8,000	79	7,921
Contractual Services	6,497	6,497	3,620	2,877
Other Expenditures	39,510	39,510	37,211	2,299
Capital Outlay	189,829	189,829	158,423	31,406
Total Expenditures	<u>243,836</u>	<u>243,836</u>	<u>199,333</u>	<u>44,503</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(164,816)	(164,816)	(117,591)	47,225
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	164,074	164,074	164,074	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	13,019	13,019	13,019	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 12,277</u>	<u>\$ 12,277</u>	<u>\$ 59,502</u>	<u>\$ 47,225</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,720	\$ 720
Total Revenues	<u>43,000</u>	<u>43,000</u>	<u>43,720</u>	<u>720</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:				
Contractual Services	42,920	42,920	39,405	3,515
Other Expenditures	5,027	7,627	7,405	222
Capital Outlay	<u>6,000</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,400</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>53,947</u>	<u>53,947</u>	<u>46,810</u>	<u>7,137</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(10,947)	(10,947)	(3,090)	7,857
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	10,921	10,921	10,921	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>26</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 7,857</u>	<u>\$ 7,857</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,273	\$ 73
Total Revenues	<u>3,200</u>	<u>3,200</u>	<u>3,273</u>	<u>73</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Other Expenditures	<u>4,716</u>	<u>4,716</u>	<u>2,553</u>	<u>2,163</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>4,716</u>	<u>4,716</u>	<u>2,553</u>	<u>2,163</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,516)	(1,516)	720	2,236
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>4,718</u>	<u>4,718</u>	<u>4,718</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,202</u>	<u>\$ 3,202</u>	<u>\$ 5,438</u>	<u>\$ 2,236</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
All Other Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 49	\$ 49
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Other Expenditures	<u>1,378</u>	<u>1,378</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,378</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,378</u>	<u>1,378</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,378</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,378)	(1,378)	49	1,427
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>1,378</u>	<u>1,378</u>	<u>1,378</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

PROBATE - JUVENILE SPECIAL PROJECT FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 39,900	\$ 39,900	\$ 36,920	\$ (2,980)
All Other Revenues	100	100	4,449	4,349
Total Revenues	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>41,369</u>	<u>1,369</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	0	3,000	0	3,000
Other Expenditures	<u>133,716</u>	<u>130,716</u>	<u>26,263</u>	<u>104,453</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>133,716</u>	<u>133,716</u>	<u>26,263</u>	<u>107,453</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(93,716)	(93,716)	15,106	108,822
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>99,635</u>	<u>99,635</u>	<u>99,635</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 5,919</u>	<u>\$ 5,919</u>	<u>\$ 114,741</u>	<u>\$ 108,822</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 75	\$ 75	\$ 0	\$ (75)
Fines and Forfeitures	0	0	6	6
All Other Revenues	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>4,167</u>	<u>2,667</u>
Total Revenues	<u>1,575</u>	<u>1,575</u>	<u>4,173</u>	<u>2,598</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Contractual Services	1,736	1,736	0	1,736
Other Expenditures	<u>52,817</u>	<u>52,817</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>52,647</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>54,553</u>	<u>54,553</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>54,383</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(52,978)	(52,978)	4,003	56,981
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>53,040</u>	<u>53,040</u>	<u>53,040</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 62</u>	<u>\$ 62</u>	<u>\$ 57,043</u>	<u>\$ 56,981</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 30,000	\$ (5,000)
All Other Revenues	0	0	300	300
Total Revenues	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>30,300</u>	<u>(4,700)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Personal Services	30,340	30,290	18,306	11,984
Materials and Supplies	0	50	50	0
Total Expenditures	<u>30,340</u>	<u>30,340</u>	<u>18,356</u>	<u>11,984</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	4,660	4,660	11,944	7,284
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>3,128</u>	<u>3,128</u>	<u>3,128</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 7,788</u>	<u>\$ 7,788</u>	<u>\$ 15,072</u>	<u>\$ 7,284</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

JUSTICE REINVESTMENT AND INCENTIVE GRANT FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 89,713	\$ 89,713	\$ 89,713	\$ 0
Total Revenues	<u>89,713</u>	<u>89,713</u>	<u>89,713</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	89,713	139,541	118,564	20,977
Materials and Supplies	0	500	402	98
Capital Outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>2,764</u>	<u>736</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>89,713</u>	<u>143,541</u>	<u>121,730</u>	<u>21,811</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	(53,828)	(32,017)	21,811
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>53,828</u>	<u>53,828</u>	<u>53,828</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 53,828</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 21,811</u>	<u>\$ 21,811</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 0
All Other Revenues	0	0	1	1
Total Revenues	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,001</u>	<u>1</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	<u>17,191</u>	<u>17,191</u>	<u>11,688</u>	<u>5,503</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>17,191</u>	<u>17,191</u>	<u>11,688</u>	<u>5,503</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,191)	(7,191)	(1,687)	5,504
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,257	7,257	7,257	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 82</u>	<u>\$ 82</u>	<u>\$ 5,586</u>	<u>\$ 5,504</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

AUTOMATED TITLE PROCESSING FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 454,034	\$ 84,034
All Other Revenues	200	200	3,055	2,855
Total Revenues	<u>370,200</u>	<u>370,200</u>	<u>457,089</u>	<u>86,889</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Personal Services	276,086	278,710	271,171	7,539
Materials and Supplies	10,000	10,000	6,573	3,427
Contractual Services	42,271	42,271	33,746	8,525
Other Expenditures	8,250	7,526	6,738	788
Total Expenditures	<u>336,607</u>	<u>338,507</u>	<u>318,228</u>	<u>20,279</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	33,593	31,693	138,861	107,168
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	<u>(125,000)</u>	<u>(123,100)</u>	<u>(123,100)</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(125,000)</u>	<u>(123,100)</u>	<u>(123,100)</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(91,407)	(91,407)	15,761	107,168
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	99,551	99,551	99,551	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	6,220	6,220	6,220	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 14,364</u>	<u>\$ 14,364</u>	<u>\$ 121,532</u>	<u>\$ 107,168</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

LAW LIBRARY FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 40,000	\$ 42,430	\$ 50,141	\$ 7,711
All Other Revenues	0	0	25	25
Total Revenues	<u>40,000</u>	<u>42,430</u>	<u>50,166</u>	<u>7,736</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Personal Services	1,780	1,780	1,538	242
Materials and Supplies	5,000	2,000	1,420	580
Contractual Services	30,000	44,687	44,507	180
Other Expenditures	2,000	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	2,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	<u>40,780</u>	<u>48,467</u>	<u>47,465</u>	<u>1,002</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(780)	(6,037)	2,701	8,738
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>6,037</u>	<u>6,037</u>	<u>6,037</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 5,257</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 8,738</u>	<u>\$ 8,738</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 109,000	\$ 109,000	\$ 104,682	\$ (4,318)
All Other Revenues	3,500	3,500	3,920	420
Total Revenues	<u>112,500</u>	<u>112,500</u>	<u>108,602</u>	<u>(3,898)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:				
Personal Services	134,560	133,743	119,322	14,421
Materials and Supplies	4,797	3,197	2,497	700
Contractual Services	13,329	12,779	5,097	7,682
Other Expenditures	21,383	33,571	23,338	10,233
Capital Outlay	1,150	2,750	2,106	644
Total Expenditures	<u>175,219</u>	<u>186,040</u>	<u>152,360</u>	<u>33,680</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(62,719)	(73,540)	(43,758)	29,782
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	92,665	92,665	92,665	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	13,159	13,159	13,159	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 43,105</u>	<u>\$ 32,284</u>	<u>\$ 62,066</u>	<u>\$ 29,782</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 54,228	\$ 54,228	\$ 55,305	\$ 1,077
All Other Revenues	0	0	847	847
Total Revenues	<u>54,228</u>	<u>54,228</u>	<u>56,152</u>	<u>1,924</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:				
Personal Services	64,534	66,879	66,722	157
Materials and Supplies	591	483	380	103
Contractual Services	1,760	2,297	2,297	0
Other Expenditures	1,100	570	570	0
Total Expenditures	<u>67,985</u>	<u>70,229</u>	<u>69,969</u>	<u>260</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(13,757)	(16,001)	(13,817)	2,184
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	12,907	12,907	12,907	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>12,907</u>	<u>12,907</u>	<u>12,907</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(850)	(3,094)	(910)	2,184
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	3,824	3,824	3,824	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	800	800	800	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,774</u>	<u>\$ 1,530</u>	<u>\$ 3,714</u>	<u>\$ 2,184</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 22,940	\$ 22,940	\$ 22,891	\$ (49)
All Other Revenues	20	20	0	(20)
Total Revenues	<u>22,960</u>	<u>22,960</u>	<u>22,891</u>	<u>(69)</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	22,405	23,028	23,028	0
Other Expenditures	210	210	210	0
Total Expenditures	<u>22,615</u>	<u>23,238</u>	<u>23,238</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	345	(278)	(347)	(69)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	1,300	1,300	0	(1,300)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,300</u>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,300)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,645	1,022	(347)	(1,369)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	137	137	137	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	210	210	210	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,369</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (1,369)</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50	\$ 50
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Capital Outlay	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>300</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>300</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(300)	(300)	50	350
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 350</u>	<u>\$ 350</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

COMMON PLEAS JAIL DIVERSION GRANT FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 51,870	\$ 51,870	\$ 51,870	\$ 0
All Other Revenues	0	0	826	826
Total Revenues	<u>51,870</u>	<u>51,870</u>	<u>52,696</u>	<u>826</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	54,626	50,626	40,287	10,339
Materials and Supplies	4,000	4,000	3,281	719
Contractual Services	2,548	4,548	3,474	1,074
Capital Outlay	500	2,500	1,466	1,034
Total Expenditures	<u>61,674</u>	<u>61,674</u>	<u>48,508</u>	<u>13,166</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(9,804)	(9,804)	4,188	13,992
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	9,873	9,873	9,873	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	26	26	26	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 95</u>	<u>\$ 95</u>	<u>\$ 14,087</u>	<u>\$ 13,992</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
TARGETED COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE TO PRISON GRANT FUND				
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 130,281	\$ 130,281	\$ 149,824	\$ 19,543
All Other Revenues	0	0	3	3
Total Revenues	<u>130,281</u>	<u>130,281</u>	<u>149,827</u>	<u>19,546</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	127,000	132,000	107,560	24,440
Materials and Supplies	3,600	3,600	3,326	274
Contractual Services	15,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Outlay	3,000	3,000	1,014	1,986
Total Expenditures	<u>148,600</u>	<u>148,600</u>	<u>116,900</u>	<u>31,700</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(18,319)	(18,319)	32,927	51,246
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>18,345</u>	<u>18,345</u>	<u>18,345</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 51,272</u>	<u>\$ 51,246</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
911 EMERGENCY CALLING SYSTEM FUND				
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,760,115	\$ 160,115
Intergovernmental Revenues	125,000	125,000	120,177	(4,823)
All Other Revenues	5,000	5,000	19,319	14,319
Total Revenues	<u>1,730,000</u>	<u>1,730,000</u>	<u>1,899,611</u>	<u>169,611</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	1,531,075	1,550,575	1,486,149	64,426
Materials and Supplies	7,950	9,950	7,631	2,319
Contractual Services	246,293	253,793	238,755	15,038
Other Expenditures	85,250	50,250	48,735	1,515
Capital Outlay	162,850	125,100	96,319	28,781
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	43,750	43,750	0
Total Expenditures	<u>2,033,418</u>	<u>2,033,418</u>	<u>1,921,339</u>	<u>112,079</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(303,418)	(303,418)	(21,728)	281,690
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances Out	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(453,418)	(453,418)	(171,728)	281,690
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	563,456	563,456	563,456	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	41,843	41,843	41,843	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 151,881</u>	<u>\$ 151,881</u>	<u>\$ 433,571</u>	<u>\$ 281,690</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 72,504	\$ 72,504	\$ 76,738	\$ 4,234
All Other Revenues	500	500	593	93
Total Revenues	<u>73,004</u>	<u>73,004</u>	<u>77,331</u>	<u>4,327</u>
Expenditures:				
Health:				
Personal Services	52,600	52,731	50,699	2,032
Materials and Supplies	4,005	10,357	10,186	171
Contractual Services	12,200	13,460	13,107	353
Other Expenditures	7,243	3,900	3,900	0
Capital Outlay	4,800	400	100	300
Total Expenditures	<u>80,848</u>	<u>80,848</u>	<u>77,992</u>	<u>2,856</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,844)	(7,844)	(661)	7,183
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	6,834	6,834	6,834	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	1,200	1,200	1,200	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 190</u>	<u>\$ 190</u>	<u>\$ 7,373</u>	<u>\$ 7,183</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AGENCY FUND				
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 490,000	\$ 420,286	\$ 706,487	\$ 286,201
Charges for Services	185,000	185,000	184,847	(153)
All Other Revenues	10,000	39,634	48,245	8,611
Total Revenues	<u>685,000</u>	<u>644,920</u>	<u>939,579</u>	<u>294,659</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Personal Services	757,200	745,499	721,445	24,054
Materials and Supplies	850	1,350	713	637
Contractual Services	101,404	143,738	140,124	3,614
Other Expenditures	19,990	18,490	12,017	6,473
Capital Outlay	319	13,020	12,433	587
Total Expenditures	<u>879,763</u>	<u>922,097</u>	<u>886,732</u>	<u>35,365</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(194,763)	(277,177)	52,847	330,024
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	82,413	82,413	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>82,413</u>	<u>82,413</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(194,763)	(194,764)	135,260	330,024
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	172,592	172,592	172,592	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	22,264	22,264	22,264	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ 92</u>	<u>\$ 330,116</u>	<u>\$ 330,024</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

REAL ESTATE ASSESSMENT FUND				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 805,100	\$ 805,100	\$ 842,357	\$ 37,257
All Other Revenues	6,200	6,200	7,344	1,144
Total Revenues	<u>811,300</u>	<u>811,300</u>	<u>849,701</u>	<u>38,401</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:				
Personal Services	317,850	319,051	271,451	47,600
Materials and Supplies	10,475	9,274	7,745	1,529
Contractual Services	1,741,051	1,666,051	1,350,141	315,910
Other Expenditures	10,000	75,000	56,747	18,253
Capital Outlay	5,400	15,400	13,620	1,780
Total Expenditures	<u>2,084,776</u>	<u>2,084,776</u>	<u>1,699,704</u>	<u>385,072</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,273,476)	(1,273,476)	(850,003)	423,473
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,372,480	2,372,480	2,372,480	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	481,926	481,926	481,926	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,580,930</u>	<u>\$ 1,580,930</u>	<u>\$ 2,004,403</u>	<u>\$ 423,473</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 480,500	\$ 480,500	\$ 387,007	\$ (93,493)
All Other Revenues	500	500	11,479	10,979
Total Revenues	<u>481,000</u>	<u>481,000</u>	<u>398,486</u>	<u>(82,514)</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	240,730	349,672	326,428	23,244
Materials and Supplies	2,251	3,751	2,084	1,667
Contractual Services	151,869	191,274	102,371	88,903
Other Expenditures	86,285	82,738	1,005	81,733
Total Expenditures	<u>481,135</u>	<u>627,435</u>	<u>431,888</u>	<u>195,547</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(135)	(146,435)	(33,402)	113,033
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	249,105	249,105	249,105	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	135	135	135	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 249,105</u>	<u>\$ 102,805</u>	<u>\$ 215,838</u>	<u>\$ 113,033</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Special Assessments	\$ 6,530	\$ 6,530	\$ 6,429	\$ (101)
Total Revenues	<u>6,530</u>	<u>6,530</u>	<u>6,429</u>	<u>(101)</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Contractual Services	<u>30,900</u>	<u>26,600</u>	<u>13,313</u>	<u>13,287</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>30,900</u>	<u>26,600</u>	<u>13,313</u>	<u>13,287</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(24,370)	(20,070)	(6,884)	13,186
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances Out	<u>0</u>	<u>(4,300)</u>	<u>(4,300)</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>(4,300)</u>	<u>(4,300)</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(24,370)	(24,370)	(11,184)	13,186
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	23,627	23,627	23,627	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>750</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 13,193</u>	<u>\$ 13,186</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Expenditures:				
Health:				
Contractual Services	<u>217</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>217</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(217)	(217)	(217)	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>217</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 90,885	\$ 90,885	\$ 69,382	\$ (21,503)
All Other Revenues	0	0	5,914	5,914
Total Revenues	<u>90,885</u>	<u>90,885</u>	<u>75,296</u>	<u>(15,589)</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	74,100	74,600	70,899	3,701
Materials and Supplies	3,500	3,500	3,293	207
Contractual Services	56,850	56,850	28,138	28,712
Other Expenditures	16,032	16,032	6,710	9,322
Capital Outlay	22,917	22,417	8,397	14,020
Total Expenditures	<u>173,399</u>	<u>173,399</u>	<u>117,437</u>	<u>55,962</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(82,514)	(82,514)	(42,141)	40,373
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	24,000	24,000	24,000	0
Transfers Out	(16,000)	(16,000)	0	16,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(74,514)	(74,514)	(18,141)	56,373
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	121,287	121,287	121,287	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	9,899	9,899	9,899	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 56,672</u>	<u>\$ 56,672</u>	<u>\$ 113,045</u>	<u>\$ 56,373</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 11,721	\$ (2,279)
Total Revenues	<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>11,721</u>	<u>(2,279)</u>
Expenditures:				
Health:				
Contractual Services	<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>10,886</u>	<u>3,114</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>10,886</u>	<u>3,114</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	835	835
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 835</u>	<u>\$ 835</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 1,056,229	\$ 1,056,229	\$ 1,109,411	\$ 53,182
Charges for Services	618,390	618,390	571,315	(47,075)
All Other Revenues	272,475	272,475	52,060	(220,415)
Total Revenues	<u>1,947,094</u>	<u>1,947,094</u>	<u>1,732,786</u>	<u>(214,308)</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Personal Services	1,300,120	1,323,935	1,188,494	135,441
Materials and Supplies	245,892	357,892	303,349	54,543
Contractual Services	220,767	125,967	79,885	46,082
Other Expenditures	53,684	62,669	58,594	4,075
Capital Outlay	270,556	220,556	39,816	180,740
Total Expenditures	<u>2,091,019</u>	<u>2,091,019</u>	<u>1,670,138</u>	<u>420,881</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(143,925)	(143,925)	62,648	206,573
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	25,000	25,000	0	(25,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(118,925)	(118,925)	62,648	181,573
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	123,410	123,410	123,410	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	34,398	34,398	34,398	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 38,883</u>	<u>\$ 38,883</u>	<u>\$ 220,456</u>	<u>\$ 181,573</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 3,977	\$ 3,977	\$ 0
All Other Revenues	0	0	8	8
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>3,977</u>	<u>3,985</u>	<u>8</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Legislative and Executive:				
Personal Services	<u>32</u>	<u>4,009</u>	<u>3,977</u>	<u>32</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>32</u>	<u>4,009</u>	<u>3,977</u>	<u>32</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(32)	(32)	8	40
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>32</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 8,952	\$ 3,952
All Other Revenues	0	0	12	12
Total Revenues	5,000	5,000	8,964	3,964
Expenditures:				
Public Works:				
Personal Services	9,325	6,123	4,060	2,063
Other Expenditures	0	5,702	5,702	0
Total Expenditures	9,325	11,825	9,762	2,063
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(4,325)	(6,825)	(798)	6,027
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers Out	(2,500)	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,500)	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,825)	(6,825)	(798)	6,027
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	6,828	6,828	6,828	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 6,030	\$ 6,027

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL TRAINING FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 25,128	\$ 25,128	\$ 0
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>25,128</u>	<u>25,128</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	7,282	32,409	10,152	22,257
Total Expenditures	<u>7,282</u>	<u>32,409</u>	<u>10,152</u>	<u>22,257</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,282)	(7,281)	14,976	22,257
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,282)	(7,281)	14,976	22,257
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>7,282</u>	<u>7,282</u>	<u>7,282</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 22,258</u>	<u>\$ 22,257</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
CONCEALED HANDGUN LICENSE FUND				
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 29,762	\$ 4,762
Licenses and Permits	80,000	80,000	80,655	655
All Other Revenues	0	0	603	603
Total Revenues	<u>105,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>111,020</u>	<u>6,020</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	37,770	40,920	35,337	5,583
Materials and Supplies	8,000	12,755	12,055	700
Contractual Services	74,354	65,748	50,018	15,730
Other Expenditures	0	700	700	0
Capital Outlay	4,000	4,000	3,638	362
Total Expenditures	<u>124,124</u>	<u>124,123</u>	<u>101,748</u>	<u>22,375</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(19,124)	(19,123)	9,272	28,395
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	14,173	14,173	14,173	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>7,754</u>	<u>7,754</u>	<u>7,754</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,803</u>	<u>\$ 2,804</u>	<u>\$ 31,199</u>	<u>\$ 28,395</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 337,667	\$ (102,333)
Charges for Services	0	0	1,235	1,235
All Other Revenues	2,000	2,000	1,566	(434)
Total Revenues	<u>442,000</u>	<u>442,000</u>	<u>340,468</u>	<u>(101,532)</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Personal Services	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
Contractual Services	472,000	472,000	397,163	74,837
Total Expenditures	<u>487,000</u>	<u>487,000</u>	<u>397,163</u>	<u>89,837</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(45,000)	(45,000)	(56,695)	(11,695)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	231,972	231,972	231,972	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	2,000	2,000	2,000	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 188,972</u>	<u>\$ 188,972</u>	<u>\$ 177,277</u>	<u>\$ (11,695)</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	DRUG USE PREVENTION GRANT			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,817	\$ 2,817
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,817</u>	<u>2,817</u>
Expenditures:				
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	2,817	2,817
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 2,817</u>	<u>\$ 2,817</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 23,900	\$ 23,900
Charges for Services	30,000	50,662	53,950	3,288
All Other Revenues	0	0	476	476
Total Revenues	<u>30,000</u>	<u>50,662</u>	<u>78,326</u>	<u>27,664</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Personal Services	31,000	37,006	36,531	475
Other Expenditures	0	14,662	0	14,662
Capital Outlay	8,000	11,994	11,951	43
Total Expenditures	<u>39,000</u>	<u>63,662</u>	<u>48,482</u>	<u>15,180</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(9,000)	(13,000)	29,844	42,844
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>13,224</u>	<u>13,224</u>	<u>13,224</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 4,224</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ 43,068</u>	<u>\$ 42,844</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

SUPERVISION FEE FUND

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Charges for Services	13,000	13,000	13,224	224
All Other Revenues	50	50	123	73
Total Revenues	<u>13,050</u>	<u>13,050</u>	<u>18,347</u>	<u>5,297</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Personal Services	8,000	7,500	2,020	5,480
Other Expenditures	9,620	6,620	5,251	1,369
Capital Outlay	2,691	6,191	5,756	435
Total Expenditures	<u>20,311</u>	<u>20,311</u>	<u>13,027</u>	<u>7,284</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,261)	(7,261)	5,320	12,581
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	5,806	5,806	5,806	0
Prior Year Encumbrances	1,620	1,620	1,620	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 165</u>	<u>\$ 165</u>	<u>\$ 12,746</u>	<u>\$ 12,581</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,680	\$ (1,320)
All Other Revenues	0	0	81	81
Total Revenues	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>4,761</u>	<u>(1,239)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government - Judicial:				
Personal Services	100	3,649	3,646	3
Contractual Services	<u>5,900</u>	<u>5,900</u>	<u>4,200</u>	<u>1,700</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>6,000</u>	<u>9,549</u>	<u>7,846</u>	<u>1,703</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	(3,549)	(3,085)	464
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>4,832</u>	<u>4,832</u>	<u>4,832</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 4,832</u>	<u>\$ 1,283</u>	<u>\$ 1,747</u>	<u>\$ 464</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 315	\$ 115
Total Revenues	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>315</u>	<u>115</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Safety:				
Contractual Services	<u>658</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>658</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>658</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>658</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(458)	(458)	315	773
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>458</u>	<u>458</u>	<u>458</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 773</u>	<u>\$ 773</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 431,796	\$ 432,800	\$ 1,004
Investment Earnings	0	3,373	5,574	2,201
All Other Revenues	0	12,631	7,755	(4,876)
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>447,800</u>	<u>446,129</u>	<u>(1,671)</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services:				
Personal Services	0	15,000	0	15,000
Other Expenditures	0	432,800	432,800	0
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>447,800</u>	<u>432,800</u>	<u>15,000</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	13,329	13,329
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>15,010</u>	<u>15,010</u>	<u>15,010</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 15,010</u>	<u>\$ 15,010</u>	<u>\$ 28,339</u>	<u>\$ 13,329</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,005,000	\$ 1,009,310	\$ 1,010,582	\$ 1,272
Intergovernmental Revenues	134,200	134,200	132,928	(1,272)
Total Revenues	<u>1,139,200</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Intergovernmental:				
Contractual Services	<u>1,139,200</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,139,200</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>1,143,510</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 983,589	\$ 983,589	\$ 1,035,386	\$ 51,797
Intergovernmental Revenues	107,026	107,026	26,502	(80,524)
Total Revenues	<u>1,090,615</u>	<u>1,090,615</u>	<u>1,061,888</u>	<u>(28,727)</u>
Expenditures:				
Intergovernmental:				
Contractual Services	946,306	1,106,168	1,106,168	0
Total Expenditures	<u>946,306</u>	<u>1,106,168</u>	<u>1,106,168</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	144,309	(15,553)	(44,280)	(28,727)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	44,280	44,280	44,280	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 188,589</u>	<u>\$ 28,727</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (28,727)</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	BOND RETIREMENT FUND			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues:				
All Other Revenues	\$ 301,087	\$ 301,087	\$ 250,235	\$ (50,852)
Total Revenues	<u>301,087</u>	<u>301,087</u>	<u>250,235</u>	<u>(50,852)</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	1,349,000	1,349,000	999,000	350,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>367,553</u>	<u>369,771</u>	<u>232,612</u>	<u>137,159</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,716,553</u>	<u>1,718,771</u>	<u>1,231,612</u>	<u>487,159</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,415,466)	(1,417,684)	(981,377)	436,307
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	<u>1,522,913</u>	<u>1,522,913</u>	<u>931,416</u>	<u>(591,497)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,522,913</u>	<u>1,522,913</u>	<u>931,416</u>	<u>(591,497)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	107,447	105,229	(49,961)	(155,190)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>65,507</u>	<u>65,507</u>	<u>65,507</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 172,954</u>	<u>\$ 170,736</u>	<u>\$ 15,546</u>	<u>\$ (155,190)</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Expenditures:				
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>180</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
All Other Revenues	<u>\$ 71,161</u>	<u>\$ 93,661</u>	<u>\$ 93,661</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Total Revenues	<u>71,161</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures:				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	<u>71,161</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>71,161</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>93,661</u>	<u>0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND				
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Donations and Contributions	0	0	175,000	175,000
Total Revenues	0	0	179,000	179,000
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Contractual Services	1,820,000	1,644,766	1,458,629	186,137
Capital Outlay	0	175,234	175,234	0
Total Expenditures	1,820,000	1,820,000	1,633,863	186,137
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,820,000)	(1,820,000)	(1,454,863)	365,137
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
General Obligation Bonds Issued	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	(1,000,000)
Transfers In	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,500,000	1,500,000	500,000	(1,000,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(320,000)	(320,000)	(954,863)	(634,863)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,553,643	1,553,643	1,553,643	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 1,233,643	\$ 1,233,643	\$ 598,780	\$ (634,863)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
All Other Revenues	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,904</u>	<u>\$ 6,904</u>
Total Revenues	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>11,904</u>	<u>6,904</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Other Expenditures	5,000	5,000	3,448	1,552
Capital Outlay	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>4,030</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>4,418</u>	<u>5,582</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,000)	(5,000)	7,486	12,486
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>7,216</u>	<u>7,216</u>	<u>7,216</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,216</u>	<u>\$ 2,216</u>	<u>\$ 14,702</u>	<u>\$ 12,486</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Contractual Services	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>251,660</u>	<u>2,248,340</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>251,660</u>	<u>2,248,340</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of				
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	(251,660)	2,248,340
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	(251,660)	2,248,340
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 2,248,340</u>	<u>\$ 2,248,340</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 1,000	\$ 679,300	\$ 53,290	\$ (626,010)
Investment Earnings	100	100	146	46
Total Revenues	<u>1,100</u>	<u>679,400</u>	<u>53,436</u>	<u>(625,964)</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Other Expenditures	0	432,800	0	432,800
Capital Outlay	<u>6,375</u>	<u>252,536</u>	<u>46,267</u>	<u>206,269</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>6,375</u>	<u>685,336</u>	<u>46,267</u>	<u>639,069</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,275)	(5,936)	7,169	13,105
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>5,936</u>	<u>5,936</u>	<u>5,936</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 661</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 13,105</u>	<u>\$ 13,105</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

ENGINEERING PROJECTS FUND				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 667,125	\$ 667,125	\$ 565,397	\$ (101,728)
Total Revenues	<u>667,125</u>	<u>667,125</u>	<u>565,397</u>	<u>(101,728)</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Contractual Services	667,125	1,117,125	1,015,397	101,728
Total Expenditures	<u>667,125</u>	<u>1,117,125</u>	<u>1,015,397</u>	<u>101,728</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	(450,000)	(450,000)	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	0	450,000	450,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>450,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	(450,000)	0	450,000
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ (450,000)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the County in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

Agency Funds

District Board of Health Fund

The fund accounts for the District Board of Health for which the county auditor is the ex officio fiscal agent as required under Section 1515.23, Ohio Revised Code.

Soil and Water Conservation Fund

The fund accounts for the funds of the Soil and Water Conservation District, established under Chapter 1515, Ohio Revised Code, for which the county auditor is the fiscal agent.

Corporation Fund

The fund accounts for the portion of permissive taxes and local government money distributed to the City of Mount Vernon and villages in the County.

Local Government Fund

The fund accounts for money received from sales and rental of tangible personal property and selected services, distributed by the State of Ohio under Ohio Revised Code, Chapters 5739 and 5741. An alternative formula distributes all income to the County, City, Villages, Townships and Park Districts, for general operation.

Library Support Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of shared revenues from the State of Ohio that represents a portion of state income taxes which is returned to the County for use by district libraries. These monies are apportioned to the libraries on a monthly basis, allocated by the budget commission according to a formula.

Lodging Tax Fund

The fund accounts for a 3% excise tax on lodging furnished to transient guests. The auditor's office receives 5% and the remaining 95% is distributed to the Knox County Visitors Bureau.

Cigarette Tax Fund

The fund accounts for cigarette license money collected by the State and distributed by the County to certain local governments.

(Continued)

Agency Funds

Manufactured Home Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of first and second half manufactured home taxes which are distributed to certain local governments.

County Court Agency Fund

The fund accounts for money received and distributed by the Court for the following court activities:

1. Clerk of Courts auto title fees, and legal (court related) receipts, and dispositions;
2. Probate Court related receipts and disbursements; and
3. Juvenile Court related receipts and disbursements.

Undivided Personal Property Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the first and second half collections of tangible personal property taxes and delinquent tangible tax to be distributed following state statute to cities, villages, townships, and the County itself.

Undivided Real Estate Tax Fund

The fund accounts for the first and second half collection of real estate taxes and special assessments from real estate owners. These collections are periodically apportioned to local governments in the County.

Regional Planning Commission Fund

The fund was established by Knox County Regional Planning Commission with revenue generated based on cents per capita from all municipalities and townships within Knox County. The expenses are to contract or plan such information and reports as may be necessary to operate the Commission.

Workers Compensation Fund

The fund accounts for workers' compensation payments collected from local governments in the County and paid to the State.

Public Defender Indigent Fund

The fund was established for the collection of fees to be remitted to the Ohio Public Defender's Office.

Inmate Fund

The fund accounts for monies held by the sheriff's department that belong to the prisoners. The money is distributed to the commissary or to the prisoner upon release.

(Continued)

Agency Funds

Township Fund

The fund accounts for the portion of permissive taxes, gasoline tax and local government money to be distributed to the townships in the County.

Payroll Fund

The fund accounts for payroll taxes and other related payroll deductions accumulated from the governmental and proprietary funds for distribution to other governmental units and private organizations.

Park District Fund

The fund accounts for the collection of grants and donations to preserve county parks and recreation areas, for which the county auditor is the fiscal agent. Expenses are mainly to maintain and purchase additional parks within the county.

Delaware, Knox, Marion and Morrow Joint Solid Waste District (DKMM) Fund

The fund accounts for activities of the jointly governed solid waste district for which Knox County is the fiscal agent.

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Combining Statement Of Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
December 31, 2018***

	Undivided Real Estate Tax	All Other Agency	Totals
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$2,757,536	\$5,022,614	\$7,780,150
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	0	1,461,978	1,461,978
Receivables:			
Taxes	76,397,614	0	76,397,614
Accounts	0	9,545	9,545
Special Assessments	23,819	0	23,819
Intergovernmental	0	2,983,120	2,983,120
Total Assets	<u>\$79,178,969</u>	<u>\$9,477,257</u>	<u>\$88,656,226</u>
Liabilities:			
Intergovernmental Payable	\$79,178,969	\$3,291,867	\$82,470,836
Undistributed Monies	0	1,454,161	1,454,161
Due to Others	0	4,731,229	4,731,229
Total Liabilities	<u>\$79,178,969</u>	<u>\$9,477,257</u>	<u>\$88,656,226</u>

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance December 31, 2018
District Board of Health				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,638,025	\$ 5,461,332	\$ (5,400,729)	\$ 1,698,628
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,638,025</u>	<u>\$ 5,461,332</u>	<u>\$ (5,400,729)</u>	<u>\$ 1,698,628</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$ 1,638,025	\$ 5,461,332	\$ (5,400,729)	\$ 1,698,628
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,638,025</u>	<u>\$ 5,461,332</u>	<u>\$ (5,400,729)</u>	<u>\$ 1,698,628</u>
Soil and Water Conservation				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 246,431	\$ 375,589	\$ (371,486)	\$ 250,534
Total Assets	<u>\$ 246,431</u>	<u>\$ 375,589</u>	<u>\$ (371,486)</u>	<u>\$ 250,534</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$ 246,431	\$ 375,589	\$ (371,486)	\$ 250,534
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 246,431</u>	<u>\$ 375,589</u>	<u>\$ (371,486)</u>	<u>\$ 250,534</u>
Corporation				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 110,335	\$ 605,034	\$ (544,627)	\$ 170,742
Intergovernmental Receivable	160,312	162,702	(160,312)	162,702
Total Assets	<u>\$ 270,647</u>	<u>\$ 767,736</u>	<u>\$ (704,939)</u>	<u>\$ 333,444</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 270,647	\$ 767,736	\$ (704,939)	\$ 333,444
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 270,647</u>	<u>\$ 767,736</u>	<u>\$ (704,939)</u>	<u>\$ 333,444</u>
Local Government				
Assets:				
Intergovernmental Receivable	\$ 665,879	\$ 694,355	\$ (665,879)	\$ 694,355
Total Assets	<u>\$ 665,879</u>	<u>\$ 694,355</u>	<u>\$ (665,879)</u>	<u>\$ 694,355</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 665,879	\$ 694,355	\$ (665,879)	\$ 694,355
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 665,879</u>	<u>\$ 694,355</u>	<u>\$ (665,879)</u>	<u>\$ 694,355</u>
Library Support				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 1,688,968	\$ (1,688,968)	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Receivable	820,855	854,963	(820,855)	854,963
Total Assets	<u>\$ 820,855</u>	<u>\$ 2,543,931</u>	<u>\$ (2,509,823)</u>	<u>\$ 854,963</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 820,855	\$ 2,543,931	\$ (2,509,823)	\$ 854,963
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 820,855</u>	<u>\$ 2,543,931</u>	<u>\$ (2,509,823)</u>	<u>\$ 854,963</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance December 31, 2018
Lodging Tax				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 458	\$ 201,784	\$ (202,242)	\$ 0
Accounts Receivable	8,721	9,545	(8,721)	9,545
Total Assets	<u>\$ 9,179</u>	<u>\$ 211,329</u>	<u>\$ (210,963)</u>	<u>\$ 9,545</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	9,179	\$ 211,329	\$ (210,963)	\$ 9,545
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,179</u>	<u>\$ 211,329</u>	<u>\$ (210,963)</u>	<u>\$ 9,545</u>
Cigarette Tax				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 54	\$ 7,375	\$ (7,429)	\$ 0
Total Assets	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 7,375</u>	<u>\$ (7,429)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 54	\$ 7,375	\$ (7,429)	\$ 0
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 7,375</u>	<u>\$ (7,429)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Manufactured Home Tax				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 21,038	\$ 184,222	\$ (184,586)	\$ 20,674
Total Assets	<u>\$ 21,038</u>	<u>\$ 184,222</u>	<u>\$ (184,586)</u>	<u>\$ 20,674</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 21,038	\$ 184,222	\$ (184,586)	\$ 20,674
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 21,038</u>	<u>\$ 184,222</u>	<u>\$ (184,586)</u>	<u>\$ 20,674</u>
County Court Agency				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	\$ 576,008	\$ 11,801,832	\$ (10,923,679)	\$ 1,454,161
Total Assets	<u>\$ 576,008</u>	<u>\$ 11,801,832</u>	<u>\$ (10,923,679)</u>	<u>\$ 1,454,161</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 0	\$ 7,502,101	\$ (7,502,101)	\$ 0
Undistributed Monies	576,008	1,454,161	(576,008)	1,454,161
Due to Others	0	2,845,570	(2,845,570)	0
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 576,008</u>	<u>\$ 11,801,832</u>	<u>\$ (10,923,679)</u>	<u>\$ 1,454,161</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance December 31, 2018
Undivided Personal Property Tax				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 3,441	\$ (3,441)	\$ 0
Total Assets	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,441</u>	<u>\$ (3,441)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 0	\$ 3,441	\$ (3,441)	\$ 0
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,441</u>	<u>\$ (3,441)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Undivided Real Estate Tax				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,309,035	\$ 64,898,540	\$ (65,450,039)	\$ 2,757,536
Receivables:				
Taxes	66,924,402	76,397,614	(66,924,402)	76,397,614
Special Assessments	22,572	23,819	(22,572)	23,819
Total Assets	<u>\$ 70,256,009</u>	<u>\$ 141,319,973</u>	<u>\$ (132,397,013)</u>	<u>\$ 79,178,969</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 70,256,009	\$ 141,319,973	\$ (132,397,013)	79,178,969
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 70,256,009</u>	<u>\$ 141,319,973</u>	<u>\$ (132,397,013)</u>	<u>\$ 79,178,969</u>
Regional Planning Commission				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 91,414	\$ 50,902	\$ (58,593)	\$ 83,723
Total Assets	<u>\$ 91,414</u>	<u>\$ 50,902</u>	<u>\$ (58,593)</u>	<u>\$ 83,723</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$ 91,414	\$ 50,902	\$ (58,593)	\$ 83,723
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 91,414</u>	<u>\$ 50,902</u>	<u>\$ (58,593)</u>	<u>\$ 83,723</u>
Workers' Compensation				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 735,147	\$ (735,147)	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Receivable	25,260	29,612	(25,260)	29,612
Total Assets	<u>\$ 25,260</u>	<u>\$ 764,759</u>	<u>\$ (760,407)</u>	<u>\$ 29,612</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 25,260	\$ 764,759	\$ (760,407)	\$ 29,612
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 25,260</u>	<u>\$ 764,759</u>	<u>\$ (760,407)</u>	<u>\$ 29,612</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance December 31, 2018
Public Defender Indigent				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 8,517	\$ (8,517)	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Receivable	385	301	(385)	301
Total Assets	<u>\$ 385</u>	<u>\$ 8,818</u>	<u>\$ (8,902)</u>	<u>\$ 301</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 385	\$ 8,818	\$ (8,902)	\$ 301
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 385</u>	<u>\$ 8,818</u>	<u>\$ (8,902)</u>	<u>\$ 301</u>
Inmate				
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	\$ 11,266	\$ 158,023	\$ (161,472)	\$ 7,817
Total Assets	<u>\$ 11,266</u>	<u>\$ 158,023</u>	<u>\$ (161,472)</u>	<u>\$ 7,817</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$ 11,266	\$ 158,023	\$ (161,472)	\$ 7,817
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 11,266</u>	<u>\$ 158,023</u>	<u>\$ (161,472)</u>	<u>\$ 7,817</u>
Township				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 2,938,328	\$ (2,938,328)	\$ 0
Intergovernmental Receivable	1,210,729	1,241,187	(1,210,729)	1,241,187
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,210,729</u>	<u>\$ 4,179,515</u>	<u>\$ (4,149,057)</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,187</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	1,210,729	\$ 4,179,515	\$ (4,149,057)	\$ 1,241,187
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,210,729</u>	<u>\$ 4,179,515</u>	<u>\$ (4,149,057)</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,187</u>
Payroll				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 183,408	\$ 23,011,184	\$ (23,076,099)	\$ 118,493
Total Assets	<u>\$ 183,408</u>	<u>\$ 23,011,184</u>	<u>\$ (23,076,099)</u>	<u>\$ 118,493</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 180,221	\$ 8,061,413	\$ (8,124,303)	\$ 117,331
Due to Others	3,187	14,949,771	(14,951,796)	1,162
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 183,408</u>	<u>\$ 23,011,184</u>	<u>\$ (23,076,099)</u>	<u>\$ 118,493</u>

(Continued)

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

**Combining Statement Of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance December 31, 2018
Park District				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 576,639	\$ 446,248	\$ (349,790)	\$ 673,097
Total Assets	<u>\$ 576,639</u>	<u>\$ 446,248</u>	<u>\$ (349,790)</u>	<u>\$ 673,097</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$ 576,639	\$ 446,248	\$ (349,790)	\$ 673,097
Total Liabilities	<u>\$576,639</u>	<u>\$446,248</u>	<u>(\$349,790)</u>	<u>\$673,097</u>
DKMM				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,717,525	\$ 1,704,167	\$ (1,414,969)	\$ 2,006,723
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,717,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,704,167</u>	<u>\$ (1,414,969)</u>	<u>\$ 2,006,723</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to Others	\$ 1,717,525	\$ 1,704,167	\$ (1,414,969)	\$ 2,006,723
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,717,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,704,167</u>	<u>\$ (1,414,969)</u>	<u>\$ 2,006,723</u>
All Agency Funds				
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,894,362	\$ 102,320,778	\$ (102,434,990)	7,780,150
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	587,274	11,959,855	(11,085,151)	1,461,978
Receivables:				
Taxes	66,924,402	76,397,614	(66,924,402)	76,397,614
Accounts	8,721	9,545	(8,721)	9,545
Special Assessments	22,572	23,819	(22,572)	23,819
Intergovernmental	2,883,420	2,983,120	(2,883,420)	2,983,120
Total Assets	<u>\$ 78,320,751</u>	<u>\$ 193,694,731</u>	<u>\$ (183,359,256)</u>	<u>\$ 88,656,226</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 73,451,077	\$ 166,037,639	\$ (157,017,880)	\$ 82,470,836
Undistributed Monies	576,008	1,454,161	(576,008)	1,454,161
Due to Others	4,293,666	26,202,931	(25,765,368)	4,731,229
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 78,320,751</u>	<u>\$ 193,694,731</u>	<u>\$ (183,359,256)</u>	<u>\$ 88,656,226</u>

COMPONENT UNITS

KNOX COUNTY, OHIO

***Statement of Cash Flows
Component Unit
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018***

	Knox County Airport
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>	
Cash Received from Customers	\$622,571
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(491,062)
Cash Payments to Employees for Service	(107,281)
Other Operating Receipts	5,321
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>29,549</u>
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital and Related Financing Activities:</u>	
Operating Grant	38,000
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities	<u>38,000</u>
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u>	
Capital Grant	987,212
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(824,422)
Debt Principal Retirement	(123,800)
Interest Paid on Debt	(24,081)
Net Cash Provided for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>14,909</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	82,458
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	318,032
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u><u>\$400,490</u></u>
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash</u>	
<u>Provided by Operating Activities:</u>	
Operating Loss	(\$226,565)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Depreciation Expense	225,453
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Decrease in Accounts Receivable	2,531
Decrease in Inventory	8,468
Increase in Accounts Payable	14,367
Increase in Due to Primary Government	5,295
Total Adjustments	<u>256,114</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u><u>\$29,549</u></u>

STATISTICAL SECTION



STATISTICAL TABLES

This part of the County’s comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County’s overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends	S 2 – S 13
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County’s financial position has changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	S 14 – S 21
These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the County’s ability to generate its most significant local revenue sources, which is property tax.	
Debt Capacity	S 22 – S 29
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County’s current levels of outstanding debt and the County’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Economic and Demographic Information	S 30 – S 33
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County’s financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	
Operating Information	S 34 – S 39
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County’s financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	
Sources Note:	
Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.	

Knox County, Ohio

*Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities:	(1)		(2)	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$46,246,780	\$49,273,409	\$50,171,806	\$50,381,060
Restricted	19,974,016	23,119,705	26,284,909	24,624,520
Unrestricted	4,374,081	5,154,707	3,530,088	2,876,152
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$70,594,877</u>	<u>\$77,547,821</u>	<u>\$79,986,803</u>	<u>\$77,881,732</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$3,214,860	\$3,904,705	\$3,695,596	\$5,308,460
Unrestricted	2,398,616	2,308,792	2,720,479	1,093,682
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>\$5,613,476</u>	<u>\$6,213,497</u>	<u>\$6,416,075</u>	<u>\$6,402,142</u>
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$49,461,640	\$53,178,114	\$53,867,402	\$55,689,520
Restricted	19,974,016	23,119,705	26,284,909	24,624,520
Unrestricted	6,772,697	7,463,499	6,250,567	3,969,834
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$76,208,353</u>	<u>\$83,761,318</u>	<u>\$86,402,878</u>	<u>\$84,283,874</u>

Source: County Auditor's Office

(1) Net Position was restated for 2009 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

(2) Net Position was restated for 2011 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

(3) Net Position was restated for 2014 as a result of a prior period adjustment for implementing GASB 68.

(4) Net Position was restated for 2017 as a result of a prior period adjustment for implementing GASB75.

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	(3)			(4)	
\$51,446,528	\$51,802,500	\$52,230,095	\$55,733,167	\$54,042,658	\$55,040,850
29,228,233	28,482,641	27,883,770	26,900,356	29,767,883	29,304,174
5,422,981	(5,313,665)	(3,987,505)	(5,124,408)	(22,486,091)	(21,518,629)
<u>\$86,097,742</u>	<u>\$74,971,476</u>	<u>\$76,126,360</u>	<u>\$77,509,115</u>	<u>\$61,324,450</u>	<u>\$62,826,395</u>
\$5,093,033	\$5,175,769	\$5,267,852	\$5,248,223	\$5,154,199	\$5,254,198
2,218,334	1,996,212	2,066,563	2,403,826	2,144,667	2,202,858
<u>\$7,311,367</u>	<u>\$7,171,981</u>	<u>\$7,334,415</u>	<u>\$7,652,049</u>	<u>\$7,298,866</u>	<u>\$7,457,056</u>
\$56,539,561	\$56,978,269	\$57,497,947	\$60,981,390	\$59,196,857	\$60,295,048
29,228,233	28,482,641	27,883,770	26,900,356	29,767,883	29,304,174
7,641,315	(3,317,453)	(1,920,942)	(2,720,582)	(20,341,424)	(19,315,771)
<u>\$93,409,109</u>	<u>\$82,143,457</u>	<u>\$83,460,775</u>	<u>\$85,161,164</u>	<u>\$68,623,316</u>	<u>\$70,283,451</u>

Knox County, Ohio

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2009	2010	2011
Expenses			
Governmental Activities:			
Legislative and Executive	\$6,145,058	\$6,035,909	\$7,210,075
Judicial	2,180,208	2,101,009	2,112,160
Public Safety	6,524,287	6,675,712	7,186,473
Public Works	5,542,229	6,104,722	6,044,318
Health	466,915	471,674	517,204
Human Services	15,780,147	13,571,708	14,412,498
Interest and Fiscal Charges (2)	473,944	272,330	332,106
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>37,112,788</u>	<u>35,233,064</u>	<u>37,814,834</u>
Business-type Activities:			
Sewer (2)	1,254,142	1,293,085	1,720,573
Landfill	17,563	0	97,909
<i>Total Business-type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>1,271,705</u>	<u>1,293,085</u>	<u>1,818,482</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i>	<u><u>\$38,384,493</u></u>	<u><u>\$36,526,149</u></u>	<u><u>\$39,633,316</u></u>
Program Revenues			
Governmental Activities:			
Charges for Services			
Legislative and Executive	\$1,538,388	\$1,536,183	\$1,639,889
Judicial	674,700	848,202	852,235
Public Safety	872,700	996,967	1,230,372
Public Works	58,177	67,621	6,555
Health	220,784	223,267	246,248
Human Services	361,484	307,143	323,650
Operating Grants and Contributions	14,313,536	13,682,020	13,668,987
Capital Grants and Contributions (1)	1,086,915	3,273,856	2,471,982
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>19,126,684</u>	<u>20,935,259</u>	<u>20,439,918</u>

(1) Capital Grants and Contributions were restated for 2009 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

(2) Interest and Fiscal Charges was restated for 2011 as a result of a prior period adjustment.

Knox County, Ohio

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$6,869,622	\$6,494,006	\$6,744,339	\$6,843,613	\$7,482,905	\$8,011,057	\$8,820,959
2,169,830	2,211,444	2,251,321	2,322,686	2,441,954	2,776,834	2,795,402
7,567,869	6,696,152	7,855,799	7,260,387	9,018,814	9,310,707	9,336,537
6,917,441	6,077,391	6,831,713	7,185,042	6,877,824	7,259,397	5,902,284
515,608	539,613	556,544	529,545	552,016	591,742	628,641
16,987,137	14,130,596	18,335,487	18,192,793	19,963,056	24,661,641	25,077,734
325,128	328,042	255,178	228,376	205,673	269,751	267,014
<u>41,352,635</u>	<u>36,477,244</u>	<u>42,830,381</u>	<u>42,562,442</u>	<u>46,542,242</u>	<u>52,881,129</u>	<u>52,828,571</u>
2,228,748	1,750,524	2,165,264	2,125,478	2,073,140	2,367,514	2,423,124
0	0	0	0	0	6,976	3,842
<u>2,228,748</u>	<u>1,750,524</u>	<u>2,165,264</u>	<u>2,125,478</u>	<u>2,073,140</u>	<u>2,374,490</u>	<u>2,426,966</u>
<u>\$43,581,383</u>	<u>\$38,227,768</u>	<u>\$44,995,645</u>	<u>\$44,687,920</u>	<u>\$48,615,382</u>	<u>\$55,255,619</u>	<u>\$55,255,537</u>
\$1,672,400	\$1,677,483	\$1,694,372	\$1,757,040	\$1,744,414	\$1,803,161	\$1,623,578
858,571	882,401	864,007	884,768	879,285	870,770	890,807
1,011,205	1,096,388	1,117,084	967,753	1,155,970	873,333	746,649
23,654	25,896	31,530	31,322	47,847	48,375	54,403
246,222	237,273	229,211	237,238	232,088	222,711	210,451
332,691	302,676	701,189	713,840	818,714	898,014	959,813
12,682,163	15,202,850	15,030,805	14,330,767	15,528,258	18,642,376	20,444,248
1,470,590	2,927,456	3,444,812	2,400,749	5,083,437	2,104,265	1,477,798
<u>18,297,496</u>	<u>22,352,423</u>	<u>23,113,010</u>	<u>21,323,477</u>	<u>25,490,013</u>	<u>25,463,005</u>	<u>26,407,747</u>

(Continued)

Knox County, Ohio

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2009	2010	2011
Business-type Activities:			
Charges for Services			
Sewer	1,418,102	1,450,720	1,742,668
Landfill	0	127,089	0
Operating Grants and Contributions	0	107,135	140,103
Capital Grants and Contributions (2)	1,225,478	114,730	146,200
<i>Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues</i>	2,643,580	1,799,674	2,028,971
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	21,770,264	22,734,933	22,468,889
Net (Expense)/Revenue			
Governmental Activities	(17,986,104)	(14,297,805)	(17,374,916)
Business-type Activities	1,371,875	506,589	210,489
<i>Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue</i>	(\$16,614,229)	(\$13,791,216)	(\$17,164,427)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position			
Governmental Activities:			
Property Taxes Levied for:			
General Purposes	\$3,847,226	\$3,810,053	\$3,823,921
Special Purposes	6,352,299	6,350,981	6,398,403
Sales Taxes	4,951,627	5,726,806	5,465,107
Intergovernmental Revenues, Unrestricted	3,259,260	3,175,551	2,906,735
Investment Earnings	421,128	150,227	177,190
Miscellaneous	1,777,222	2,106,347	1,336,069
Transfers	(132,994)	(69,216)	(88,082)
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	20,475,768	21,250,749	20,019,343
Business-type Activities:			
Investment Earnings	38,830	24,216	23,818
Transfers	132,994	69,216	88,082
<i>Total Business-type Activities</i>	171,824	93,432	111,900
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	\$20,647,592	\$21,344,181	\$20,131,243
Change in Net Position			
Governmental Activities	\$2,489,664	\$6,952,944	\$2,644,427
Business-type Activities	1,543,699	600,021	322,389
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	\$4,033,363	\$7,552,965	\$2,966,816

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1,862,932	1,999,163	2,023,479	1,968,393	2,112,640	2,075,464	2,250,816
1,489	34,225	7,694	4,484	9,249	0	0
140,103	128,530	128,493	125,469	122,609	117,288	150,000
98,081	407,008	39,713	36,379	54,198	50,627	94,032
<u>2,102,605</u>	<u>2,568,926</u>	<u>2,199,379</u>	<u>2,134,725</u>	<u>2,298,696</u>	<u>2,243,379</u>	<u>2,494,848</u>
<u>20,400,101</u>	<u>24,921,349</u>	<u>25,312,389</u>	<u>23,458,202</u>	<u>27,788,709</u>	<u>27,706,384</u>	<u>28,902,595</u>
(23,055,139)	(14,124,821)	(19,717,371)	(21,238,965)	(21,052,229)	(27,418,124)	(26,420,824)
(126,143)	818,402	34,115	9,247	225,556	(131,111)	67,882
<u>(\$23,181,282)</u>	<u>(\$13,306,419)</u>	<u>(\$19,683,256)</u>	<u>(\$21,229,718)</u>	<u>(\$20,826,673)</u>	<u>(\$27,549,235)</u>	<u>(\$26,352,942)</u>
\$3,908,629	\$4,039,454	\$4,105,058	\$4,490,189	\$4,563,169	\$4,706,334	\$4,889,805
6,459,890	6,641,214	6,611,736	6,571,806	6,697,022	6,850,055	7,207,347
5,920,900	6,180,390	6,853,635	7,008,914	7,110,407	7,138,003	10,716,378
2,604,245	2,915,379	2,762,484	2,801,438	2,667,093	2,941,577	3,077,803
154,864	162,187	(10,169)	345,717	213,990	272,841	525,423
1,996,545	1,495,963	1,215,152	1,291,627	1,233,286	1,708,444	1,540,817
(95,005)	(79,588)	(122,548)	(115,842)	(49,983)	(40,506)	(34,804)
<u>20,950,068</u>	<u>21,354,999</u>	<u>21,415,348</u>	<u>22,393,849</u>	<u>22,434,984</u>	<u>23,576,748</u>	<u>27,922,769</u>
17,205	11,235	36,215	37,345	42,095	52,933	55,504
95,005	79,588	122,548	115,842	49,983	40,506	34,804
<u>112,210</u>	<u>90,823</u>	<u>158,763</u>	<u>153,187</u>	<u>92,078</u>	<u>93,439</u>	<u>90,308</u>
<u>\$21,062,278</u>	<u>\$21,445,822</u>	<u>\$21,574,111</u>	<u>\$22,547,036</u>	<u>\$22,527,062</u>	<u>\$23,670,187</u>	<u>\$28,013,077</u>
(\$2,105,071)	\$7,230,178	\$1,697,977	\$1,154,884	\$1,382,755	(\$3,841,376)	\$1,501,945
(13,933)	909,225	192,878	162,434	317,634	(37,672)	158,190
<u>(\$2,119,004)</u>	<u>\$8,139,403</u>	<u>\$1,890,855</u>	<u>\$1,317,318</u>	<u>\$1,700,389</u>	<u>(\$3,879,048)</u>	<u>\$1,660,135</u>

Knox County, Ohio

*Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$229,114	\$216,611	\$211,279
Assigned	0	0	1,531,904	1,525,988	1,539,044
Unassigned	0	0	1,364,951	1,660,248	2,014,337
Reserved	473,903	492,106	0	0	0
Unreserved	1,717,030	2,122,349	0	0	0
Total General Fund	2,190,933	2,614,455	3,125,969	3,402,847	3,764,660
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	0	0	352,260	308,489	388,450
Restricted	0	0	22,389,104	21,159,815	26,388,872
Assigned	0	0	504,077	593,854	580,346
Unassigned	0	0	(89)	(9,683)	(95,828)
Reserved	1,712,120	1,112,747	0	0	0
Unreserved, Undesignated, Reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds	14,071,965	17,820,875	0	0	0
Capital Projects Funds	727,137	488,410	0	0	0
Total All Other Governmental Funds	16,511,222	19,422,032	23,245,352	22,052,475	27,261,840
Total Governmental Funds	\$18,702,155	\$22,036,487	\$26,371,321	\$25,455,322	\$31,026,500

Source: County Auditor's Office

Note: The County implemented GASB 54 in 2011 which established new fund balance classifications for governmental funds.

Knox County, Ohio

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$202,473	\$187,173	\$171,114	\$168,359	\$597,047
1,809,941	2,287,699	2,892,615	594,229	355,157
2,177,515	2,087,386	1,737,954	3,983,550	5,732,415
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>4,189,929</u>	<u>4,562,258</u>	<u>4,801,683</u>	<u>4,746,138</u>	<u>6,684,619</u>
526,494	689,255	447,959	222,052	374,556
24,898,373	24,163,547	23,075,557	25,549,620	25,455,397
529,161	568,718	794,494	546,718	1,024,720
(190,320)	(77,145)	(282,775)	(138,075)	(275,277)
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>25,763,708</u>	<u>25,344,375</u>	<u>24,035,235</u>	<u>26,180,315</u>	<u>26,579,396</u>
<u>\$29,953,637</u>	<u>\$29,906,633</u>	<u>\$28,836,918</u>	<u>\$30,926,453</u>	<u>\$33,264,015</u>

Knox County, Ohio

*Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$15,086,952	\$15,417,736	\$15,610,959	\$16,277,842
Intergovernmental Revenues	20,211,095	20,029,661	19,747,429	17,210,507
Charges for Services	3,398,465	3,555,170	3,813,643	3,731,180
Licenses and Permits	208,226	213,560	219,933	225,507
Investment Earnings	414,462	147,357	175,371	154,444
Special Assessments	29,374	10,092	12,719	24,059
Fines and Forfeitures	87,929	175,180	285,019	170,037
Donations and Contributions	0	0	0	0
All Other Revenue	1,793,579	1,962,072	1,305,617	2,141,929
Total Revenue	41,230,082	41,510,828	41,170,690	39,935,505
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	6,228,729	5,725,837	5,576,818	6,402,100
Judicial	2,179,242	2,086,329	2,013,428	2,138,498
Public Safety	6,371,465	6,633,390	6,496,890	6,905,585
Public Works	4,446,632	4,932,333	4,703,184	5,626,902
Health	415,995	417,456	469,722	463,601
Human Services	13,643,822	11,579,167	11,501,805	14,648,486
Intergovernmental	2,053,506	2,039,618	2,052,914	1,961,519
Capital Outlay	1,940,957	3,791,073	2,961,457	2,671,199
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	769,696	940,226	883,249	1,503,993
Interest and Fiscal Charges	468,746	450,375	307,762	301,486
Total Expenditures	38,518,790	38,595,804	36,967,229	42,623,369
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	2,711,292	2,915,024	4,203,461	(2,687,864)

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$16,793,718	\$17,501,042	\$17,993,140	\$18,352,407	\$18,760,405	\$21,957,430
19,846,448	21,030,530	19,268,373	20,384,306	23,199,896	23,959,033
3,770,142	4,223,287	4,185,635	4,442,874	4,307,170	4,046,601
270,572	223,640	245,529	280,585	239,899	256,970
161,765	(37,179)	320,212	220,066	235,585	493,937
14,759	10,905	95	1,481	1,434	6,429
169,754	191,549	160,767	152,031	167,895	170,701
0	566,049	375,535	209,556	0	475,633
1,449,456	1,457,385	1,311,350	1,410,368	1,584,140	1,686,655
42,476,614	45,167,208	43,860,636	45,453,674	48,496,424	53,053,389
6,509,251	6,310,503	6,247,597	6,403,724	6,819,970	7,509,017
2,231,695	2,254,467	2,342,504	2,312,065	2,448,737	2,522,007
6,518,180	7,397,790	6,927,094	8,119,581	7,658,281	7,910,365
4,983,095	5,004,207	6,213,996	5,095,645	4,876,786	5,166,203
496,063	510,162	484,854	486,247	507,378	549,899
12,480,472	16,195,812	15,984,168	17,123,837	20,989,204	21,054,672
1,964,426	1,984,844	2,013,707	2,004,959	2,001,658	2,249,678
2,368,901	3,910,802	3,361,392	3,381,825	3,028,885	2,650,650
947,975	2,200,639	1,350,795	1,495,300	1,350,288	1,326,877
301,945	234,393	202,929	187,942	235,131	243,200
38,802,003	46,003,619	45,129,036	46,611,125	49,916,318	51,182,568
3,674,611	(836,411)	(1,268,400)	(1,157,451)	(1,419,894)	1,870,821

(Continued)

Knox County, Ohio

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	204,700	0
Insurance Recoveries	0	196,488	70,843	0
Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	7,470,000	0	0
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds	0	162,962	0	0
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	(7,413,303)	0	0
Inception of Capital Lease	144,777	0	0	37,019
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan	0	13,276	0	596,536
Ohio Water Development Authority Loan	661,648	34,483	32,513	0
General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	0	0	0
Premium on General Obligation Bonds	0	0	0	0
Loan Issued	600,000	0	0	0
Transfers In	1,268,939	1,012,338	1,201,605	1,107,927
Transfers Out	(1,401,933)	(1,081,554)	(1,289,687)	(1,202,932)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,273,431</u>	<u>394,690</u>	<u>219,974</u>	<u>1,805,396</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$3,984,723</u>	<u>\$3,309,714</u>	<u>\$4,423,435</u>	<u>(\$882,468)</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	3.56%	4.12%	3.59%	4.62%

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
0	0	0	0	163,137	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
751,000	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	(738,289)	0	0	0	0
119,748	124,382	791,265	123,972	0	0
0	0	81,434	0	0	450,000
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,077,000	0	475,000	0	3,505,000	0
0	0	0	0	108,493	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,202,910	1,160,742	1,637,237	1,671,526	1,441,445	1,784,111
(1,282,498)	(1,283,290)	(1,753,079)	(1,731,509)	(1,481,951)	(1,818,915)
1,868,160	(392,320)	1,237,722	63,989	3,736,124	415,196
<u>\$5,542,771</u>	<u>(\$1,228,731)</u>	<u>(\$30,678)</u>	<u>(\$1,093,462)</u>	<u>\$2,316,230</u>	<u>\$2,286,017</u>
3.51%	5.72%	3.78%	3.93%	3.43%	3.32%

Knox County, Ohio

Assessed Valuations and Estimated True Values of Taxable Property
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Tax year	2009	2010	2011	2012
Real Property				
Assessed	\$1,117,820	\$1,123,007	\$1,125,887	\$1,119,807
Actual	3,193,771	3,208,591	3,216,820	3,199,449
Public Utility				
Assessed	34,933	37,862	39,934	42,862
Actual	99,809	108,177	114,097	122,463
Total				
Assessed	1,152,753	1,160,869	1,165,821	1,162,669
Actual	3,293,580	3,316,769	3,330,917	3,321,911
Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%
Total Direct Tax Rate	\$12.59	\$12.59	\$12.59	\$12.59

Source: County Auditor's Office

Property is revalued every six years. Assessed value of Real Property are at 35% of Estimated True Value.
Assessed value of Public Utility is at 35%.

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$1,128,221 3,223,489	\$1,242,275 3,549,357	\$1,247,962 3,565,606	\$1,258,016 3,594,331	\$1,297,530 3,707,229	\$1,306,682 3,733,377
46,212 132,034	53,694 153,411	65,553 187,294	75,635 216,100	82,077 234,506	93,342 266,691
1,174,433 3,355,523	1,295,969 3,702,769	1,313,515 3,752,900	1,333,651 3,810,431	1,379,607 3,941,734	1,400,024 4,000,069
35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%	35.00%
\$12.59	\$12.99	\$12.99	\$12.99	\$12.99	\$12.99

Knox County, Ohio

*Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years*

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012
Direct Rates				
General Fund	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
Mental Retardation	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35
Children Services	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
Community Mental Health	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Citizens	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79
Park District	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
Board of Health	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Total	12.59	12.59	12.59	12.59
Overlapping Rates				
City of Mount Vernon	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20
Villages	2.50 - 8.60	2.50 - 8.60	2.50 - 8.60	1.80 - 9.40
Townships	0.30 - 9.15	0.30 - 9.15	0.30 - 9.15	0.30 - 9.15
In County School Districts	33.93 - 47.96	33.01 - 48.06	32.98 - 48.37	33.22 - 48.29
Out of County School Districts	33.90 - 48.25	32.80 - 48.45	34.30 - 48.75	33.40 - 48.75
Joint Vocational School Districts	2.50 - 6.40	2.50 - 6.40	2.52 - 6.40	2.54 - 6.40
Other Units	0.43 - 5.93	1.30 - 5.50	1.30 - 5.50	1.30 - 6.80

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 require a vote of the people for any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage of 10 mills.

Sources:

Knox County Auditor's Office
Knox County Treasurer's Office

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35
1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
1.00	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79
0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
0.40	1.00	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
12.59	12.99	12.99	12.99	12.99	12.99
3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20
1.80 - 9.40	1.5-9.4	3.20-9.40	3.2-9.4	3.2-9.4	3.2-9.4
0.30 - 9.15	2.1-9.15	2.1-9.15	2.1-9.15	2.1-9.15	2.1-9.15
33.25 - 48.20	37.93-47.32	37.95-47.22	37.73-47.18	37.73-47	37.54-46.71
33.40 - 49.05	33-49.05	33.10-49.05	33.5-49.05	33.8-49.05	32.8-49.05
2.48 - 6.40	2.54-6.4	2.58-6.40	2.57-6.4	2.55-6.4	2.55-6.4
1.30 - 6.80	1.3-5.5	1.3-7.3	1.3-7.3	1.3-7.3	1.3-9.0



Knox County, Ohio

*Principal Taxpayers
Property Tax
Current Year and Nine Years Ago*

		2018		
Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total Assessed Value
Ohio Power Company	Public Utility	\$40,549,780	1	2.90%
AEP	Public Utility	22,022,810	2	1.57%
Columbia Gas	Public Utility	17,671,290	3	1.26%
Licking Rural	Public Utility	9,229,590	4	0.66%
Cooper Cameron	Business	2,904,250	5	0.21%
FT Precision	Business	2,615,640	6	0.19%
Douglas & Audrey Cameron	Agriculture	2,074,640	7	0.15%
Ariel	Business	2,065,550	8	0.15%
Jeld-Wen	Business	1,753,990	9	0.13%
Mount Vernon Grand Hotel	Business	1,652,170	10	0.12%
Subtotal		102,539,710		7.34%
All Others		1,297,484,220		92.66%
Total		\$1,400,023,930		100.00%

		2009		
Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total Assessed Value
Ohio Power Company	Public Utility	\$21,959,680	1	1.90%
Licking Rural Electrification Inc	Public Utility	6,604,430	2	0.57%
Columbia Gas Transmission	Public Utility	5,450,360	3	0.47%
Ariel Corporation	Business	4,338,580	4	0.38%
FT Precision Inc	Business	4,015,650	5	0.35%
Kenyon College	Education	3,993,490	6	0.35%
WP Knox Associates	Business	2,946,240	7	0.26%
First Knox National Bank	Business	2,910,390	8	0.25%
Cooper Cameron Corporation	Business	2,879,240	9	0.25%
Chesterland Productions	Business	2,222,110	10	0.19%
Subtotal		57,320,170		4.97%
All Others		1,095,432,780		95.03%
Total		\$1,152,752,950		100.00%

Source: County Auditor - Land and Buildings
Based on valuation of property in 2018 and 2009

Knox County, Ohio

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Years

Collection Year	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Current					
Tax Levy (1)	\$16,511,797	\$16,493,197	\$16,558,246	\$16,533,498	\$16,731,175
Current Tax Collections	11,678,794	11,873,453	11,880,541	12,064,493	12,315,818
Percent of Levy Collected	70.73%	71.99%	71.75%	72.97%	73.61%
Delinquent					
Tax Levy (1)	\$603,178	\$658,450	\$626,586	\$687,485	\$703,993
Tax Collections (2)	420,656	464,537	410,414	438,478	515,675
Percent of Levy Collected	69.74%	70.55%	65.50%	63.78%	73.25%
Total					
Tax Levy (1)	\$17,114,975	\$17,151,647	\$17,184,832	\$17,220,983	\$17,435,168
Tax Collections	12,099,450	12,337,990	12,290,955	12,502,971	12,831,493
Percent of Levy Collected	70.70%	71.93%	71.52%	72.60%	73.60%

(1) Taxes levied and collected are presented on a cash basis.

(2) The County's current computer system is unable to track delinquent tax collections by tax year.

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$17,196,579	\$18,241,613	\$18,502,502	\$18,757,850	\$19,280,952
12,881,957	13,150,379	13,395,811	13,723,243	14,005,619
74.91%	72.09%	72.40%	73.16%	72.64%
\$571,732	\$501,110	\$535,625	\$492,071	\$481,809
425,312	358,595	403,861	352,913	299,933
74.39%	71.56%	75.40%	71.72%	62.25%
\$17,768,311	\$18,742,723	\$19,038,127	\$19,249,921	\$19,762,761
13,307,269	13,508,974	13,799,672	14,076,156	14,305,552
74.89%	72.08%	72.48%	73.12%	72.39%

Knox County, Ohio

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities ⁽¹⁾				
General Obligation Bonds Payable	\$8,665,000	\$8,116,354	\$7,408,049	\$7,032,222
OPWC Loan Payable	266,012	239,688	199,424	755,696
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans Payable	718,737	714,014	707,321	0
Loan Payable	591,507	571,502	550,637	1,180,671
Capital Leases	144,777	98,362	50,448	25,550
Business-type Activities ⁽¹⁾				
Ohio Water Development Authority Loans Payable	\$59,611	\$56,978	\$54,197	\$51,259
Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds	0	6,660,000	6,660,000	6,590,000
General Obligation Bonds Payable	0	0	0	0
OPWC Loan Payable	0	0	0	0
Total Primary Government	<u>\$10,445,644</u>	<u>\$16,456,898</u>	<u>\$15,630,076</u>	<u>\$15,635,398</u>
Population ⁽²⁾				
Knox County	59,373	61,016	61,275	60,705
Outstanding Debt Per Capita	\$176	\$270	\$255	\$258
Income ⁽²⁾				
Personal (in thousands)	1,755,066	1,842,988	1,955,714	2,074,533
Percentage of Personal Income	0.60%	0.89%	0.80%	0.75%

Sources:

(1) Source: County Auditor's Office

(2) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$8,081,642	\$6,375,062	\$5,831,482	\$4,688,902	\$7,238,815	\$6,219,002
715,432	615,514	600,303	493,477	422,316	778,655
0	0	0	0	0	0
1,050,291	344,135	350,000	323,750	288,750	253,750
132,967	164,919	707,034	597,782	403,655	204,439
\$940,664	\$898,602	\$832,506	\$850,086	\$852,162	\$838,174
6,455,000	6,140,000	5,815,000	5,490,000	0	0
0	0	0	0	5,297,611	4,936,256
876,947	846,708	816,468	786,228	755,989	740,869
<u>\$18,252,943</u>	<u>\$15,384,940</u>	<u>\$14,952,793</u>	<u>\$13,230,225</u>	<u>\$15,259,298</u>	<u>\$13,971,145</u>
60,810	61,167	61,061	60,814	61,261	61,261
\$300	\$252	\$245	\$218	\$249	\$228
2,169,701	2,311,012	2,402,445	2,410,728	2,489,157	2,489,157
0.84%	0.67%	0.62%	0.55%	0.61%	0.56%

Knox County, Ohio

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Years

Year	2009	2010	2011	2012
Population (1)	59,373	61,016	61,275	60,705
Assessed Value (In thousands) (2)	\$1,152,753	\$1,160,869	\$1,165,821	\$1,162,669
General Bonded Debt (3)				
General Obligation Bonds	\$8,665,000	\$8,116,354	\$7,408,049	\$7,032,222
Resources Available to Pay Principal (4)	\$239,708	\$122,588	\$102,480	\$88,443
Net General Bonded Debt	\$8,425,292	\$7,993,766	\$7,305,569	\$6,943,779
Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	0.73%	0.69%	0.63%	0.60%
Net Bonded Debt per Capita	\$141.90	\$131.01	\$119.23	\$114.39

Source:

- (1) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
- (2) Source: County Auditor's Office
- (3) Includes all general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.
- (4) Includes only Debt Service funds available for general obligation bonded debt supported by property taxes.

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
60,810	61,167	61,061	60,814	61,261	61,261
\$1,174,433	\$1,295,969	\$1,313,515	\$1,333,651	\$1,379,607	\$1,400,024
\$8,081,642	\$6,375,062	\$5,831,482	\$4,688,902	\$7,238,815	\$6,219,002
\$128,801	\$24,348	\$0	\$0	\$17,128	\$0
\$7,952,841	\$6,350,714	\$5,831,482	\$4,688,902	\$7,221,687	\$6,219,002
0.68%	0.49%	0.44%	0.35%	0.52%	0.44%
\$130.78	\$103.83	\$95.50	\$77.10	\$117.88	\$101.52



Knox County, Ohio

*Computation of Direct and Overlapping
Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities
December 31, 2018*

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to County (1)</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to County</u>
Direct:			
Knox County	\$7,455,846	100.00%	\$7,455,846
Overlapping:			
All Cities wholly within the County	4,006,874	100.00%	4,006,874
All Townships wholly within the County	869,221	100.00%	869,221
All School Districts wholly within the County	24,299,669	100.00%	24,299,669
Clear Fork School District	18,669,688	9.40%	1,754,951
North Fork School District	3,845,000	22.00%	<u>845,900</u>
		Subtotal	<u>31,776,615</u>
		Total	<u><u>\$39,232,461</u></u>

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the County by the total assessed valuation of the political subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2018 collection year.

Source: Knox County Auditor

Knox County, Ohio

*Debt Limitations
Last Ten Years*

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011
Total Debt			
Net Assessed Valuation	\$1,152,752,950	\$1,160,869,260	\$1,165,821,280
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)(a)	2.37%	2.37%	2.37%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	27,318,824	27,521,732	27,645,532
County Debt Outstanding (2)	4,077,000	3,548,354	3,196,049
Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts	(239,708)	(122,588)	(102,480)
Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation	3,837,292	3,425,766	3,093,569
Overall Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$23,481,532</u>	<u>\$24,095,966</u>	<u>\$24,551,963</u>
Unvoted Debt			
Net Assessed Valuation	\$1,152,752,950	\$1,160,869,260	\$1,165,821,280
Legal Debt Limitation (%) (1)(b)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Legal Debt Limitation (\$) (1)	11,527,530	11,608,693	11,658,213
County Debt Outstanding (2)	4,077,000	3,548,354	3,196,049
Less: Applicable Debt Service Fund Amounts	(239,708)	(122,588)	(102,480)
Net Indebtedness Subject to Limitation	3,837,292	3,425,766	3,093,569
Overall Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$7,690,238</u>	<u>\$8,182,927</u>	<u>\$8,564,644</u>

- (1) Direct Debt Limitation based upon Section 133, The Uniform Bond Act of the Ohio Revised Code.
 (a) 3% of first \$100,000,000 of assessed value, 1.5% of next \$200,000,000; 2.5% of assessed value in excess of \$300,000,000.
 (b) 1% of assessed value.

(2) County Debt Outstanding excludes Special Assessment Bonds and Correctional Facility Bonds
 Source: Knox County Auditor

Knox County, Ohio

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$1,162,668,930	\$1,174,433,430	\$1,295,969,270	\$1,313,514,410	\$1,333,650,920	\$1,379,606,620	\$1,400,023,930
2.37%	2.37%	2.38%	2.39%	2.39%	2.39%	2.39%
27,566,723	27,860,836	30,899,232	31,337,860	31,841,273	32,990,166	33,500,598
3,196,222	4,621,642	3,303,062	3,159,482	2,432,902	5,402,815	4,819,002
(88,443)	(128,801)	(24,348)	0	0	0	0
3,107,779	4,492,841	3,278,714	3,159,482	2,432,902	5,402,815	4,819,002
<u>\$24,458,944</u>	<u>\$23,367,995</u>	<u>\$27,620,518</u>	<u>\$28,178,378</u>	<u>\$29,408,371</u>	<u>\$27,587,351</u>	<u>\$28,681,596</u>
\$1,162,668,930	\$1,174,433,430	\$1,295,969,270	\$1,313,514,410	\$1,333,650,920	\$1,379,606,620	\$1,400,023,930
1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
11,626,689	11,744,334	12,959,693	13,135,144	13,336,509	13,796,066	14,000,239
3,196,222	4,621,642	3,303,062	3,159,482	2,432,902	5,402,815	4,819,002
(88,443)	(128,801)	(24,348)	0	0	0	0
3,107,779	4,492,841	3,278,714	3,159,482	2,432,902	5,402,815	4,819,002
<u>\$8,518,910</u>	<u>\$7,251,493</u>	<u>\$9,680,979</u>	<u>\$9,975,662</u>	<u>\$10,903,607</u>	<u>\$8,393,251</u>	<u>\$9,181,237</u>

Knox County, Ohio

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

Calendar Year	2009	2010	2011	2012
Population ⁽¹⁾				
Knox County	59,373	61,016	61,275	60,705
Income ⁽¹⁾				
Total Personal (in thousands)	1,755,066	1,842,988	1,955,714	2,074,533
Per Capita ^{(1)(a)}	29,560	30,205	31,917	34,174
Unemployment Rate ⁽²⁾				
Federal	9.3%	9.4%	8.9%	7.6%
State	10.8%	9.5%	8.6%	6.6%
Knox County	11.4%	9.0%	8.7%	6.1%
Civilian Work Force Estimates ⁽²⁾				
State	5,905,107	5,893,907	5,806,500	5,701,000
Knox County	30,051	30,100	29,600	29,400

Sources:

(1) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

(a) Information is only available through 2017. For the presentation of 2018 statistics the County is using the latest information available.

(2) State Department of Labor Statistics

Knox County, Ohio

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
60,810	61,167	61,061	60,814	61,261	61,261
2,169,701	2,311,012	2,402,445	2,410,728	2,489,157	2,489,157
35,680	37,782	39,345	39,641	40,632	40,632
7.4%	6.2%	5.0%	4.9%	4.4%	3.9%
7.4%	5.7%	4.5%	4.9%	5.0%	4.3%
6.7%	5.2%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
5,765,700	5,719,500	5,469,000	5,713,100	5,780,000	5,787,304
30,600	31,100	30,600	31,300	31,300	31,015



Knox County, Ohio

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	Nature of Business	2018		
		Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Ariel Corporation	Business	1,800	1	5.8%
Knox Community Hospital	Business	1,200	2	3.9%
Kenyon College	Education	726	3	2.3%
Knox County	County Government	530	4	1.7%
Jeld-Wen	Business	470	5	1.5%
Mount Vernon City Schools	Education	391	6	1.3%
Mount Vernon Nazarene University	Education	309	7	1.0%
Sano	Business	302	8	1.0%
FT Precision	Business	297	9	1.0%
Wal-Mart	Business	280	10	0.9%
Total		6,305		
Total Employment within the County		31,015		

Employer	Nature of Business	2009		
		Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Rolls Royce Energy Systems	Business	1,000	1	0.04
Ariel Corporation	Business	900	2	0.03
Knox Community Hospital	Business	725	3	0.03
Kenyon College	Education	602	4	0.02
Mount Vernon City Schools	Education	538	5	0.02
Mount Vernon Development Center	Business	473	6	0.02
Knox County	County Government	467	7	0.02
Kokosing Construction Company	Business	450	8	0.02
Mount Vernon Nazarene University	Education	400	9	0.01
Wal-Mart	Business	365	10	0.01
Total		5,920		
Total Employment within the County		28,040		

Sources:

Area Development Foundation

Knox County, Ohio

Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental Activities					
General Government					
Legislative and Executive					
Commissioners	18.0	17.0	18.0	17.0	17.0
Auditor	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Treasurer	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	4.0
Prosecutor	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	10.0
Board of Elections	6.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Recorder	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Judicial					
Public Defender	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Probate	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Clerk of Courts	10.0	12.0	11.0	10.0	10.0
Common Pleas	12.0	12.0	15.0	13.0	11.0
Juvenile	19.0	18.0	16.0	17.0	15.0
Municipal Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Public Safety					
Sheriff	60.0	63.0	61.0	63.0	64.0
911 Emergency Calling	28.0	30.0	27.0	25.0	32.0
Coroner	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Emergency Management Agency	3.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Public Works					
Roads and Bridges	35.0	34.0	33.0	33.0	33.0
Maps	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Human Services					
Development Disability	33.0	31.0	29.0	30.0	34.0
Public Assistance	60.0	54.0	52.0	54.0	56.0
Child Support Enforcement	14.0	14.0	11.0	13.0	12.0
Children's Services	21.0	21.0	19.0	20.0	21.0
Veterans Services	5.0	5.0	6.0	5.0	4.0
Knox Area Transit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Health					
Animal Control	5.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	3.0
Business-Type Activities					
Utilities					
Sewer	10.0	10.0	9.0	10.0	9.0
<i>Total Employees</i>	<u>381.0</u>	<u>372.0</u>	<u>358.0</u>	<u>359.0</u>	<u>368.0</u>

Method: 1.00 for each full-time, 0.50 for each part-time and 0.25 for each seasonal employee

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
18.0	17.0	18.0	16.0	18.5
10.0	9.0	9.0	8.5	7.5
4.0	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.0
9.0	9.0	8.0	7.5	10.0
4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
5.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	4.0
5.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	6.0
3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0
11.0	9.0	9.0	11.0	11.5
8.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	14.5
15.0	15.0	12.0	12.0	10.0
2.0	2.0	1.5	2.5	2.0
65.0	67.0	70.0	79.5	79.0
26.0	23.0	26.0	23.5	24.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.5
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
33.0	35.0	35.0	34.0	34.0
2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
31.0	35.0	34.0	35.0	35.0
65.0	46.0	61.0	64.0	68.0
13.0	32.0	22.0	23.0	11.0
19.0	20.0	28.0	25.5	30.5
4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	7.5
15.0	12.0	10.0	36.0	36.0
3.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0
10.0	11.0	11.0	7.0	11.0
<u>382.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>	<u>399.5</u>	<u>438.5</u>	<u>442.5</u>

Knox County, Ohio

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental Activities					
General Government					
Legislative and Executive					
Number of Tax Bills	40,678	34,561	33,615	33,498	32,835
Number of Registered Voters	39,072	40,304	41,024	42,674	38,881
Number of Documents Recorded	12,730	10,562	10,391	13,137	13,290
Judicial					
Number of Probation Cases	305	314	306	326	307
Number of Traffic Cases	288	327	273	303	250
Number of Marriage Licenses	361	353	374	423	374
Public Safety					
Sheriff					
Number of Burglaries	198	187	233	226	195
Number of Larceny Investigations	381	374	332	456	405
Number of Traffic Accidents	141	194	214	179	138
Public Works					
Roads and Bridges					
Number of Tons of Asphalt Used	10,692	11,744	6,386	11,499	15,794
Number of Bridges Replaced	7	13	9	6	7
Number of Culverts Replaced	27	27	23	41	24
Human Service					
Development Disability					
Number of Programs Offered	13	14	15	16	17
Number of Individuals Served	428	444	478	503	556
Number of Individuals on Waiting Lists	235	276	300	319	362
Health					
Number of Birth & Death Certificates Issued	3,709	3,565	3,769	3,729	3,621
Number of Sewage Permits Issued	123	112	74	99	117
Number of Patients Served in Medical Clinic	1,529	1,460	1,292	449	1,254
Business-Type Activities					
Sewer					
Number of Water Leaks	28	26	15	12	3
Number of New Services	32	29	18	13	13
Number of Install of Grinder Units	0	0	1	0	0

Source: Knox County Auditor

Knox County, Ohio

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
33,342	61,518	60,452	55,768	58,538
39,335	38,359	40,300	40,300	41,558
9,630	10,219	10,563	10,478	10,946
307	295	300	255	286
174	187	215	177	196
375	398	418	381	350
138	189	120	128	120
317	334	297	213	199
162	129	161	145	167
3,558	7,647	5,903	7,766	20,844
9	4	3	3	1
52	46	51	89	70
16	17	17	17	17
574	538	555	561	581
350	312	275	295	190
3,547	3,663	973	968	4,176
119	79	104	131	130
0	138	184	4,144	2,885
24	25	23	24	17
14	22	37	19	38
0	0	0	0	1

Knox County, Ohio

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental Activities					
General Government					
Legislative and Executive					
Land (acres)	327.232	327.232	324.292	324.292	324.292
Buildings	55	55	55	55	55
Vehicles	4	4	4	2	2
Judicial					
Buildings	2	2	2	2	3
Public Safety					
Sheriff					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	32	32	31	28	31
Public Works					
Land (acres)	10.180	10.180	10.180	10.180	10.180
Buildings	8	8	8	6	6
Vehicles	38	40	38	43	38
Health					
Land (acres)	3.180	3.180	3.180	3.180	3.180
Buildings	5	5	5	5	5
Vehicles	4	4	5	5	4
Human Services					
Land (acres)	23.546	23.546	23.546	23.546	23.540
Buildings	13	13	13	13	13
Vehicles	8	9	9	8	6
Business-Type Activities					
Utilities					
Sewer					
Land (acres)	90.639	125.540	125.540	125.540	125.540
Buildings	19	20	20	19	19
Sewerlines (Miles)	1,001,268	1,001,268	1,001,268	1,001,268	1,001,268
Vehicles	8	9	9	9	9
Landfill					
Land (acres)	229.569	229.569	229.569	229.569	229.569

Source: County Auditor's Office

Knox County, Ohio

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
324.292	324.661	332.668	332.659	378.488
55	56	56	55	56
2	5	6	10	10
2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1
35	38	22	29	31
10.180	10.180	10.180	10.180	10.180
6	6	6	7	7
43	48	35	60	66
3.180	3.180	3.180	3.180	3.180
5	5	5	5	5
5	5	4	6	8
23.546	23.546	23.546	23.546	23.546
15	15	15	15	15
31	36	34	33	28
125.540	125.540	125.540	125.540	125.540
18	18	17	17	20
1,001,268	1,001,268	1,001,268	1,001,268	1,001,268
11	11	11	8	8
228.879	228.879	228.879	228.879	228.879

